



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

EducT
118
73.877

MILTON'S
INTELLECTUAL
DEVELOPMENT.



W. D. K. & Co.

EdueT 118.73.877



HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY





3 2044 096 998 414

Ellen Lang Wentworth

Exeter

N. 26.

Jan 1.

1875

Waltons' Normal Series.

6 AN

INTELLECTUAL
ARITHMETIC,

WITH AN

INTRODUCTION TO WRITTEN ARITHMETIC.

BY

GEO. A. WALTON, A. M.,

AND

ELECTA N. L. WALTON,

AUTHORS OF "WRITTEN ARITHMETIC," "PICTORIAL PRIMARY ARITHMETIC,"
"DICTATION EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC," ETC.

CHICAGO:

W. B. KEEN AND COOKE.

1873.

Educ
118.73.877

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

CITY OF

MISS ELLEN L. WENTWORTH

SEP 13 1941
~~PUBLISHERS~~ NOTICE.

WALTONS' ARITHMETICS.

THE SERIES CONSISTS OF THREE BOOKS, VIZ. :

- I. The Pictorial Primary Arithmetic.**
- II. The Intellectual Arithmetic.**
- III. The Illustrative Practical Arithmetic.**

The publishers invite the attention of Teachers and School Officers to this series of Text-Books, confident that on examination they will commend themselves to every practical educator. No other series, in general use, with which they are acquainted, comprises a full course of Arithmetic in THREE BOOKS.

WALTON'S DICTATION EXERCISES

are supplementary to Walton's Series, and afford a large amount of practice in the fundamental rules, and in all the important practical applications of arithmetic. They are designed for reviews and test exercises, and may be used at any stage of the pupil's progress, and in connection with any series of arithmetics.

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1863, by

G. A. WALTON,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the District of Massachusetts.

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1869, by

G. A. WALTON,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the District of Massachusetts.

Electrotyped at the
BOSTON STEREOTYPE FOUNDRY,
10 Spring Lane.

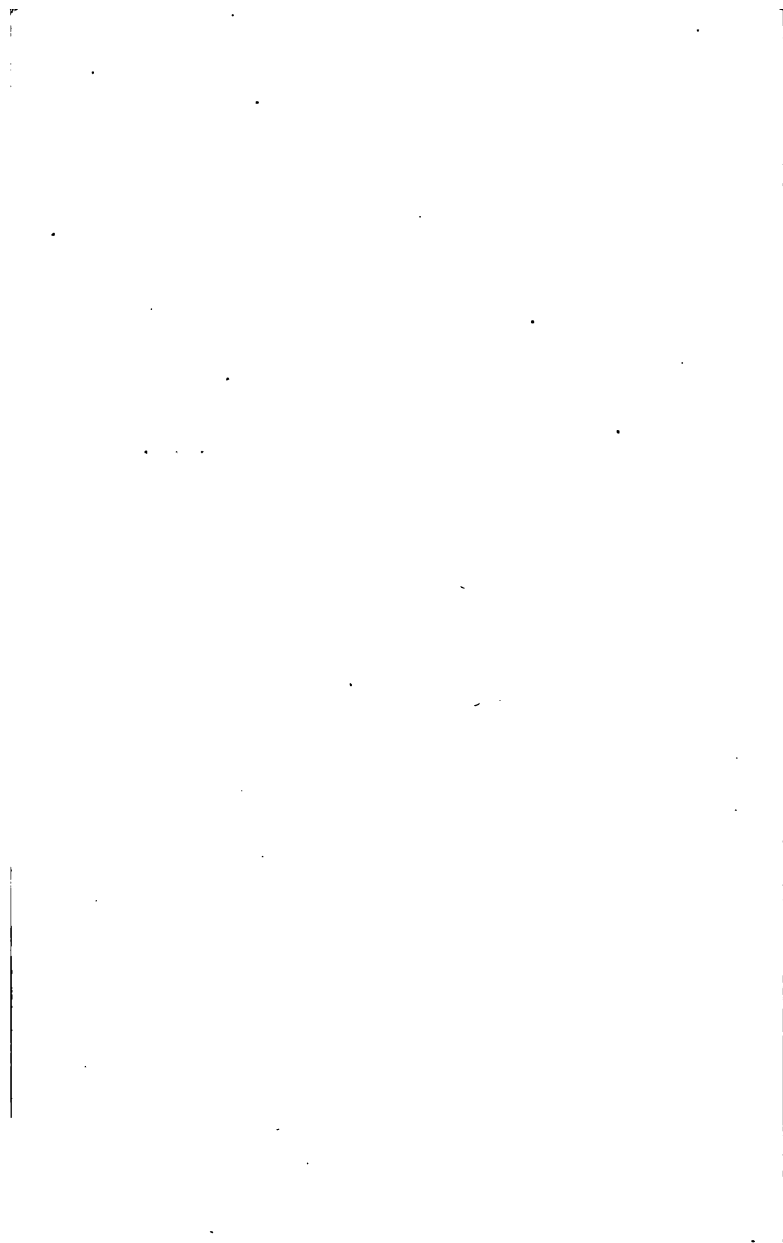
PREFACE.

THE design of this book is, first, to develop and train the mind. The plan adopted is to teach the simple facts of the science of numbers, and then to lead, from these perceived facts, by logical analyses to deductions, which are more general. It is the design, also, to prepare the student to apply the principles of numbers practically. With a view to this end, business transactions, and incidents which occur daily in common life, are frequently employed to illustrate the principles taught.

The Intellectual Arithmetic forms a connecting link between the Pictorial Primary and the Illustrative Practical Arithmetic, reviewing and extending the lessons upon simple numbers of the former, and illustrating, by small denominate numbers, the principles applied more generally and with larger numbers, in the latter. It is, however, a complete book of its class, and may be used independently, or in connection with any series of Arithmetics.

The work having already received the commendation of eminent practical teachers, in various parts of the country, it is now issued in a slightly modified form, in the confident hope that it will still further approve itself to teachers and school officers generally.

Boston, August, 1889.



SUGGESTIONS TO TEACHERS.

PLAN OF STUDY. — Pupils who have thoroughly studied the Primary Arithmetic can omit Sections I., II., III., IX., X., and XI. of the Intellectual.

The written exercises referred to in the foot-notes of this book should be performed in connection with the mental exercises in the simple numbers.

After the pupil has mastered simple numbers in the Intellectual, together with the written exercises, he will be prepared to take up the Illustrative Practical Arithmetic.

The same general plan is pursued in the treatment of subjects in both the Intellectual and the higher Arithmetics, so that they can be studied in connection; but it is recommended that the pupil shall study the subjects in the Intellectual considerably in advance of the same subjects in the higher Arithmetic.

ANALYSIS. — Solutions accompany nearly every class of examples in this book beyond Simple Addition and Subtraction. The pupil should not be confined strictly to these forms, but should be encouraged to think for himself, and present his own solutions; — accept any form which gives a logical analysis. The *conclusion* of the solution should in all cases be given in full.

To ascertain whether a pupil understands a solution, he should frequently be tested with examples outside of the book.

REVIEWS. — Frequent reviews are absolutely necessary, in order that the pupil may become thorough. A part of every recitation should be a review, and at stated times there should be *general* reviews. For the purposes of reviewing, and for the rapid combination of the simple numbers, *impromptu* exercises, similar to those upon page 42, are unequalled.

The circle and columns of figures upon pages 174, 175, and 176, afford the means of reviewing, in another form, the elementary combinations to an unlimited extent.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

INTELLECTUAL ARITHMETIC.

	PAGES
ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION.	7-32
MULTIPLICATION.	33-42
DIVISION.	43-60
GENERAL REVIEW.	61-62
MULTIPLES AND FACTORS.	63
FRACTIONS.	64-105
GENERAL REVIEW.	106-107
COMPOUND NUMBERS.	108-120
PERCENTAGE — INTEREST.	121-130
GENERAL REVIEW.	131-138
MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES.	139-149
REVIEWS AND DRILL EXERCISES IN ADDITION, SUB- TRACTION, MULTIPLICATION, AND DIVISION. . . .	174-176

WRITTEN ARITHMETIC.

NOTATION AND NUMERATION.	150-153
ADDITION.	154-158
SUBTRACTION.	159-162
ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION COMBINED.	162
MULTIPLICATION.	163-167
ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, AND MULTIPLICATION COMBINED.	167
DIVISION.	168-171
MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES.	173

INTELLECTUAL ARITHMETIC.

Section I.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF THE NUMBERS FROM ONE TO TEN.

ARTICLE 1. 1. There is one bird upon one branch of a tree, and one upon another ; how many birds are there upon both branches ?

2. In going through the woods Walter saw one black squirrel and two gray squirrels ; how many squirrels did he see ?

3. Mary has three flowers in her left hand and one in her right hand ; how many flowers has she ?

4. If Mary puts one of the flowers which is in her left hand, with the flower in her right hand, how many flowers will she then have in her left hand ? in her right hand ? in both ?

5. There are four cows in the yard : one of them is black and the rest are red ; how many are red ?

6. Robert has three white rabbits and two black rabbits ; how many rabbits has he ?

7. John had five cents, and spent four of them for a lemon ; how many cents had he left ?

8. Henry bought two books, his father gave him three books, and his teacher gave him one ; how many books had he ?

9. George had six figs ; he ate one and gave two to his brother ; how many had he left ?

10. There are six horses in the stable and one in the yard ; how many horses are there in both places ?

11. James had seven buttons on his jacket, but he lost two of them ; how many had he left ?

12. Mártha has seven cents ; how many more cents must she have before she can buy a book which costs eight cents ?

13. Lottie has four slate pencils and four lead pencils ; how many pencils has she ?

14. If William has eight marbles and George has six, how many more marbles has William than George ?

15. Eight boys were playing ball, but three of them went away ; how many remained ?

16. Mary and Emma together gave nine cents to a poor man ; if Mary gave eight of the cents, how many cents did Emma give ?

17. How many more cents did the poor man receive from Mary than from Emma ?

18. If this poor man should spend five cents for bread, how many cents would he have left ?

19. Edwin caught nine fishes, and threw away two of them ; how many had he left ?

20. A newsboy sold three papers to one man, three to another, and three to another ; how many papers did he sell ?

21. If the newsboy got one cent for each of his papers, how many cents did he get for all ?

22. If Levi has nine chickens in one brood, and one chicken besides, how many chickens has he ?

23. If two of Levi's chickens should be carried off by a hawk, how many would he have left ?

24. If you have seven marbles in one hand and three in the other, how many marbles have you in

both hands? How many more marbles have you in one hand than in the other?

25. Jane is ten years old, and Daniel is six years old; how many years older is Jane than Daniel?

26. If a spoon costs one dollar, a cup three dollars, and a vase five, how much do all cost?

27. Richard picked up one apple under one tree, four under another, one under another, and two under another; how many did he pick up in all?

28. Richard found some ripe pears under his tree: he gave three pears to his mother, one to Susan, one to Mary, two to William, and kept two himself; how many did he find?

2. The questions in the previous article are about single things, or collection of things.

A single thing is a **Unit**.

A collection of units is a **Number**.

In performing some of the above examples, numbers of the same kind have been counted together, to find how many are made; such a process is **Addition**.

In performing some of the examples, a part of a number has been taken away to find how many are left; such a process is **Subtraction**.

1. One and one are how many? 2. Two and one are how many? One and two are how many?

3. Three and one are how many? Two and two are how many? One and three are how many?

4. Name any two numbers which together make five; name any other two.

5. Name every two numbers which together make six. *Ans.* Five and one; four and two; three and three; two and four; one and five.

6. Name every two numbers which together make seven. *Ans.* Six and one; five and two, etc.

7. Name every two numbers which together make eight.

8. Name every two numbers which together make nine.

9. Name every two numbers which together make ten.

10. Two and how many are four? seven? six?

11. Three and how many are five? eight? nine?

12. Four and how many are seven? nine? ten?

13. Five and how many are eight? ten? seven?

14. Six and how many are nine? eight? ten?

15. Seven and how many are eight? ten? nine?

16. Eight and how many are nine? ten?

Section II.

NUMBERS FROM TEN TO TWENTY: — ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION.

3. 1. A farmer sold three calves, seven pigs, and one cow; how many animals did he sell?

2. In a room there were seven common chairs, two arm chairs, and two rocking chairs; how many chairs were there in the room?

3. After giving away seven of her canary birds, Eliza had four left; how many had she at first?

4. Joseph had eleven oranges in his basket: he sold three to one person and five to another; how many had he left?

5. Yesterday a hen's nest had ten eggs in it, and to-day there are two eggs more than there were yesterday; how many eggs are there in the nest to-day?

6. If three eggs should be taken from a nest of twelve eggs, how many eggs would remain?

7. A man who had twelve dollars, spent three for an umbrella, and five for a hat; how many dollars had he left?

8. Ellis gave away ten pears, and then had three pears left; how many had he at first?

9. William has fourteen books, Daniel has ten; how many less books has Daniel than William?

10. A shawl cost fourteen dollars, and a bonnet cost five dollars less; how many dollars did the bonnet cost?

11. A woman bought a cape for seven dollars, a pair of boots for three dollars, and a pair of gloves for two dollars; how many dollars did she pay for all?

12. A farmer sold three turkeys to one man, six to another, and kept five himself; how many turkeys had he at first?

13. There are five books on one shelf, four on another, and four on another; how many books are there in all?

14. A man bought a wagon for ten dollars, and sold it again for fifteen dollars; how many dollars did he gain?

15. A man bought a saddle for seven dollars: he paid two dollars for repairing it, and then sold it for six dollars more than the saddle and the repairing had cost him; how many dollars did he receive for it?

16. Davis bought six lemons for ten cents, and three lemons for six cents; how many lemons did he buy? How many cents did he pay for the lemons?

17. Clara has sixteen grapes in two clusters; if there are seven in one cluster, how many are there in the other?

18. A man bought a watch for seventeen dollars, but he was obliged to sell it again for seven dollars less than he gave; how many dollars did he receive for it?

19. A boy sold three apples for nine cents, and eight apples for eight cents; how many apples did he sell? How many cents did he receive?

20. Eli caught three fishes in the brook, five in the pond, and enough more in the river to make eighteen fishes in all; how many did he catch in the river?

21. Edgar is now ten years old; in how many years will he be nineteen years old?

22. Alice is two years old: Carrie is four years older than Alice, and William is ten years older than Carrie; how old is Carrie? How old is William?

23. Mr. Jones worked two days in his garden, six days in his orchard, and ten days in his field; how many days did he work?

24. Rover frightened eight pigeons from the yard, and there were still five pigeons remaining; how many pigeons were there at first?

25. Horace is eight years old, and he is seven years younger than Clara; how old is Clara?

26. Eight scholars of a class have been dismissed for good conduct, and six remain; how many scholars belong to the class?

27. How many strokes in all does the hammer of a clock strike at one, two, three, four, and five o'clock?

4. 1. How many are ten and two? ten and three?

2. How many are ten and six? ten and eight?

3. How many are nine and two? nine and four?

4. How many are nine and six? nine and nine?

5. How many are eight and three? eight and four?

6. How many are eight and eight? eight and ten?

7. How many are seven and four? seven and five?

8. How many are seven and six? seven and nine?

9. How many are six and five? six and seven?

10. How many are six and ten? six and eight?
11. How many are five and six? five and seven?
12. How many are four and seven? four and eight?
13. How many are three and eight? three and ten?
14. How many are two and nine? two and ten?
15. How many are three and four and five? eight and two and five?
16. How many are seven and three and ten? five and four and ten?
17. How many are six and three and ten? four and four and six?
18. How many are two and two and ten? three and five and nine?
19. How many are six and one and seven? four and three and ten?
20. How many are four and two and six? three and three and nine?

5. 1. Eleven are how many more than nine? than eight? than six? than seven? than five?
2. Twelve are how many more than eight? than seven? than nine? than ten? than six?
3. Thirteen are how many more than ten? than seven? than six? than four? than eight?
4. Fourteen are how many more than ten? than four? than eight? than seven? than five?
5. Fifteen are how many more than ten? than nine? than five? than eight? than six? than seven?
6. Sixteen are how many more than ten? than seven? than nine? than eight?
7. Seventeen are how many more than seven? than ten? than nine?
8. Eighteen are how many more than eight? than ten? than nine?
9. Nineteen are how many more than ten? than nine?

Section III.

THE WRITING OF NUMBERS FROM ONE TO TWENTY,
WITH ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION.

6. 1. What is a unit?
 2. What is a number?
 3. How many units are there in the number five?
 4. How many units are there in the number ten?
 5. How many tens are there in the number ten?

Ans. One ten.

6. Then, how many units are equal to one ten?
 7. How many tens and units are there in eleven?

Ans. One ten and one unit.

8. How many tens and units are there in twelve?
 in thirteen? in fourteen? in sixteen? in seventeen?
 in fifteen? in nineteen? in eighteen?

Numbers are usually expressed by written characters, called *figures*.

Each of the first nine numbers is expressed by a single figure, as follows :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
One,	two,	three,	four,	five,	six,	seven,	eight,	nine.

Besides these figures there is a figure called Zero, which stands for no number ; it is made thus, 0.

Numbers greater than nine are expressed by combining these figures ; thus,

Ten is expressed thus,	10	Sixteen is expr'd thus,	16
Eleven is	" 11	Seventeen is	" 17
Twelve is	" 12	Eighteen is	" 18
Thirteen is	" 13	Nineteen is	" 19
Fourteen is	" 14	Twenty is	" 20
Fifteen is	" 15		

7. 1. A man bought 1 book for 11 dollars, and 1 book for 1 dollar; how many books did he buy? How many dollars did he pay for the books?

2. How many are 1 and 1? 11 and 1?

3. A grocer bought 2 boxes of soap for 12 dollars, and 1 box for 1 dollar; how many boxes did he buy? How many dollars did he pay for the soap?

4. How many are 2 and 1? 12 and 1?

5. In a school there were 3 boys in the class in botany, and 13 in the class in grammar; if 1 boy has since been added to each of these classes, how many boys are there now in each class?

6. How many are 3 and 1? 13 and 1?

7. How many are 4 and 1? 14 and 1?

8. A man rode 3 miles for 13 cents, and 2 miles for 2 cents; how many miles did he ride? How many cents did he pay?

9. How many are 3 and 2? 13 and 2?

10. A lady bought 4 sheets of paper for 14 cents, and 3 sheets for 3 cents; how many sheets of paper did she buy? How many cents did she pay?

11. How many are 4 and 3? 14 and 3?

12. Annie is 5 years old, and Isabella is 15 years old; how old will Annie be in 4 years? How old will Isabella be?

13. How many are 5 and 4? 15 and 4?

14. How many are 2 and 5? 12 and 5?

15. How many are 7 and 1? 17 and 1?

16. How many are 1 and 7? 11 and 7?

17. How many are 8 and 1? 18 and 1?

18. How many are 8 and 2? 18 and 2?

19. How many are 6 and 3? 16 and 3?

20. How many are 2 and 6? 12 and 6?

21. How many are 9 and 1? 19 and 1?

22. How many are 7 and 2? 17 and 2?

8. 1. Emily had 5 pins in a small pin-cushion, and 15 pins in a large pin-cushion ; if she took 5 pins from each cushion, how many had she left in the small cushion ? how many in the large cushion ?

2. How many are 5 less 5 ? 15 less 5 ?

3. Maria went to New York with 4 dollars in her purse and 14 dollars in her trunk ; if she took 3 dollars from each of these sums, how many dollars had she left in her purse ? in her trunk ?

4. How many are 4 less 3 ? 14 less 3 ?

5. Edith has 19 books, and Edward has 9 ; if each of them should give away 2 books, how many would Edith have left ? How many would Edward have left ?

6. How many are 9 less 2 ? 19 less 2 ?

7. Jason had 7 cents, and John had 17 cents : each of the boys spent 6 cents ; how many cents had Jason then ? How many cents had John ?

8. How many are 7 less 6 ? 17 less 6 ? 17 less 16 ?

9. How many are 4 less 1 ? 14 less 1 ? 14 less 11 ?

10. How many are 5 less 3 ? 15 less 3 ? 15 less 13 ?

11. How many are 6 less 4 ? 16 less 4 ? 16 less 14 ?

12. How many are 7 less 5 ? 17 less 5 ? 17 less 15 ?

13. How many are 8 less 3 ? 18 less 3 ? 18 less 13 ?

14. How many are 9 less 8 ? 19 less 8 ? 19 less 18 ?

15. How many are 9 less 6 ? 19 less 6 ? 19 less 16 ?

16. How many are 10 less 2 ? 20 less 2 ? 20 less 12 ?

17. How many are 10 less 7 ? 20 less 7 ? 20 less 17 ?

18. How many are 13 less 3 ? 13 less 8 ? 13 less 7 ?

19. How many are 14 less 5 ? 14 less 7 ? 14 less 9 ?

20. How many are 15 less 6 ? 15 less 8 ? 15 less 10 ?

21. How many are 16 less 3 ? 16 less 8 ? 16 less 9 ?

22. How many are 17 less 2 ? 17 less 9 ? 17 less 6 ?

23. How many are 18 less 4 ? 18 less 8 ? 18 less 7 ?

24. How many are 19 less 5 ? 19 less 9 ? 19 less 3 ?

25. How many are 20 less 8 ? 20 less 6 ? 20 less 9 ?

9. 1. Rufus paid 10 cents for a top and 7 cents for a pen ; how many cents did he pay for both ?

2. Harvey had 18 cents ; if he paid 7 cents for a kite, and 7 cents for a kite-string, how many cents had he left ?

3. A farmer received 9 dollars for oats, and 2 dollars for rye : he paid 5 dollars of the money for sugar ; how many dollars had he left ?

4. I received 8 letters on Monday, and 9 letters on Tuesday : I have answered 11 of them ; how many remain unanswered ?

5. Dora had 18 nuts : she ate 2, and gave the rest to Mary ; how many did she give to Mary ?

6. From a branch containing 19 acorns, Emily picked 7 ; how many remained on the branch ?

7. There were 14 goblets and 12 cups on a shelf ; how many more goblets were there than cups ?

8. There are 7 red stripes and 6 white stripes on a United States flag ; how many stripes are there in all ?

9. If 2 red stripes and 1 white stripe are torn away, how many stripes remain ?

10. After a baker had sold 3 rolls, he had 11 rolls left ; how many had he at first ?

11. William had 16 cents, and Henry had 13 ; how many cents less had Henry than William ?

12. William spent 10 of his cents, and gave the rest to Henry ; how many cents had Henry then ?

13. Mr. Stone owes 7 dollars to one man, 4 to another, and 5 to another ; how many dollars does he owe to all ? If Mr. Stone pays 12 dollars, how many dollars will he still owe ?

14. I bought some sugar for 12 cents, and an orange for 5 cents ; how many cents did both cost ? To pay for them, I gave a 10-cent piece, and paid the rest in cents ; how many cents did it take ?

10. 1. Name every two numbers that together make 11.

2. Name every two numbers that together make 12.
3. Name every two numbers that together make 13.
4. Name every two numbers that together make 14.
5. Name every two numbers that together make 15.
6. Name every two numbers that together make 16.
7. Name every two numbers that together make 17.
8. Name every two numbers that together make 18.
9. Name every two numbers that together make 19.
10. Name every two numbers that together make 20.
11. How many are 2 and 1 and 2 and 5, less 2?
12. How many are 2 and 3 and 7 and 4, less 8?
13. How many are 3 and 5 and 3 and 5, less 2, less 7, less 6?

11. 1. Count by 2's from 2 to 20, thus : 2, 4, 6, etc.

2. Count by 2's from 20 back to 2 again, thus : 20, 18, 16, etc.

3. Count by 2's from 1 to 19, and back to 1 again, thus : 1, 3, 5, etc. ; 19, 17, 15, etc.

4. Count by 3's from 3 to 18, and back to 3.

5. Count by 3's from 1 to 16, and back to 1.

6. Count by 3's from 2 to 17, and back to 2.

7. Count by 4's from 4 to 20, and back to 4.

8. Count by 4's from 1 to 17, and back to 1.

9. Count by 4's from 2 to 18, and back to 2.

10. Count by 4's from 3 to 19, and back to 3.

11. Count by 5's from 5 to 20, and back to 5.

12. Count by 5's from 1 to 16, and back to 1.

13. Count by 5's from 2 to 17, and back to 2.

14. Count by 5's from 3 to 18, and back to 3.

15. Count by 5's from 4 to 19, and back to 4.

✓ For Slate Exercises in Addition, see pages 154, 155.

Section IV.

THE WRITING OF NUMBERS FROM TWENTY TO ONE THOUSAND, WITH ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION.

12. The following illustrates the method of expressing numbers from twenty to one thousand :

Twenty, . . .	or 2 tens and no units (is expressed thus),	20
Twenty-one, . . .	or 2 tens and 1,	“ . 21
Twenty-two, . . .	or 2 tens and 2,	“ . 22
Twenty-three, . . .	or 2 tens and 3,	“ . 23
Twenty-four, . . .	or 2 tens and 4,	“ . 24
Twenty-five, . . .	or 2 tens and 5,	“ . 25
Twenty-six, . . .	or 2 tens and 6,	“ . 26
Twenty-seven, . . .	or 2 tens and 7,	“ . 27
Twenty-eight, . . .	or 2 tens and 8,	“ . 28
Twenty-nine, . . .	or 2 tens and 9,	“ . 29
Thirty,	or 3 tens,	“ . 30
Thirty-one, . . .	or 3 tens and 1,	“ . 31
Forty,	or 4 tens,	“ . 40
Forty-one, . . .	or 4 tens and 1,	“ . 41
Fifty,	or 5 tens,	“ . 50
Sixty,	or 6 tens,	“ . 60
Seventy,	or 7 tens,	“ . 70
Eighty,	or 8 tens,	“ . 80
Ninety,	or 9 tens,	“ . 90
One hundred, . . .	or 10 tens,	“ . 100
One hundred one, or 1 hundred, no tens, and 1,	“ .	101
One hundred ten, or 1 hundred and 1 ten, “	“ .	110
One hundred twenty-four,	“ .	124
Two hundred,	“ .	200
Nine hundred ninety-nine,	“ .	999
One thousand, or 10 hundreds,	“ .	1000

For the writing of larger number-, see pages 150, 153

13. 1. How many tens are there in 20? in 30? in 40? in 60? in 80? in 100?

2. How many tens and units are there in 22? in 26? in 33? in 45? in 58? in 64? in 72? in 99?

3. How many hundreds, tens, and units, in 121? in 102? in 175? in 170? in 189? in 236? in 324?

14. 1. There are 10 sheep in one pasture and 10 in another; how many are there in both?

2. A man paid 20 dollars for his coat and 10 dollars for his pantaloons; how many dollars did he pay for both?

3. Mary spent 40 cents for an apron and 10 cents for trimmings; how many cents did she spend?

4. In an orchard there are 40 pear-trees and 20 plum-trees; how many trees are there?

5. Dora spent 50 cents for a book and 9 cents for paper; how many cents did she spend?

6. Blake spent 50 cents for fish lines, 20 cents for hooks, and 7 cents for bait; how many cents did he spend for all?

7. In a farm-yard there were 10 turkeys, 30 geese, 20 ducks, and 8 hens; how many fowls were there?

8. Margaret had 30 eggs in a basket, but she fell and broke 10 of them; how many remained whole?

9. A man bought a lot of butter for 40 dollars, but it being damaged, he sold it for 20 dollars less than he gave; what did he receive for it?

10. In a school of 50 scholars, all but 10 have perfect lessons; how many have perfect lessons?

11. A man is 56 years old, and his wife is 6 years younger than he; how old is his wife?

12. A grocer bought 40 squashes of one man and 50 of another; how many squashes did he buy? If he sold 20 squashes, how many had he left?

13. A woman, who had 80 cents, spent 10 cents for ginger and 20 cents for soda; how many cents did she spend? How many cents had she left?

14. 20 boards were sawed out of one log, 20 out of another, 40 out of another, and 30 out of another; how many boards were sawed in all?

15. 10 of the above mentioned boards were sold to one man, 50 to another, and the rest to Mr. Page; how many were sold to Mr. Page?

16. A man bought some beef for 40 cents and some mutton for 40 cents, and gave in payment one dollar (100 cents); how many cents should he receive in return?

15. What is Addition?

A cross, made thus, $+$, is the sign of addition. $6 + 4$ means 6 and 4, and is read "6 plus 4."

What is Subtraction?

A short line, made thus, $-$, is the sign of subtraction. $8 - 5$ means 8 less 5, and is read, "8 minus 5."

This sign, $=$, means equal to, or equals.

A character, made thus, $\$$, means the same as the word dollar or dollars. $\$5$ means 5 dollars.

1. How many are 10 and 2? $20 + 2$? $50 + 2$?
2. How many are 10 and 3? $30 + 3$? $60 + 3$?
3. How many are 10 and 6? $40 + 6$? $80 + 6$?
4. How many are 20 and 9? $60 + 9$? $90 + 9$?
5. How many are 10 and 10? $20 + 10$? $90 + 20$?
6. How many are 40 and 30? $60 + 10$? $50 + 30$?
7. How many are 20 and 60? $20 + 70$? $40 + 50$?
8. How many are 20 less 10? $40 - 10$? $40 - 30$?
9. How many are 30 less 20? $60 - 50$? $70 - 60$?
10. How many are 90 less 70? $100 - 90$?
11. How many are 100 less 80? $100 - 50$?

Section V.

ADDITION:—UNITS ADDED TO NUMBERS CONSISTING OF TENS AND UNITS.

16. 1. Isaac sold 9 peaches to one person, and 2 peaches to another; how many did he sell? For the first lot he received 19 cents, and for the second lot 2 cents; how many cents did he receive?

2. How many are 9 and 2? 19 and 2? 29 and 2? 39 and 2? 49 and 2? 59 and 2?

3. Otis is 9 years old, his brother Roger is 19; how old will Otis be in 3 years? How old will Roger be?

4. How many are 9 and 3? 19 and 3? 29 and 3? 39 and 3? 49 and 3? 59 and 3?

5. How many are 9 and 4? 19 and 4? 29 and 4?

6. How many are 9 and 5? 19 and 5? 39 and 5?

7. How many are 9 and 6? 19 and 6? 39 and 6?

8. How many are 9 and 7? 19 and 7? 49 and 7?

9. How many are 9 and 8? 19 and 8? 59 and 8?

10. How many are 9 and 9? 19 and 9? 79 and 9?

11. How many are 9 and 10? 19 and 10? 49 and 10?

12. Marcia bought 8 spools of cotton for 18 cents, and 3 spools for 3 cents; how many spools did she buy? How many cents did she pay for what she bought?

13. How many are 8 and 3? 18 and 3? 28 and 3?

14. How many are 8 and 4? 18 and 4? 38 and 4?

15. How many are 8 and 5? 18 and 5? 48 and 5?

16. How many are 8 and 6? 18 and 6? 58 and 6?

17. How many are 8 and 7? 28 and 7? 48 and 7?

18. How many are 8 and 8? 28 and 8? 78 and 8?

19. How many are 8 and 9? 38 and 9? 58 and 9?

20. How many are 8 and 10? 48 and 10? 68 and

?

21. Simeon has 7 marbles, and Silas has 17; if each boy receives 4 marbles more, how many marbles will Simeon then have? How many will Silas have?

22. How many are 7 and 4? 17 and 4? 27 and 4?

23. How many are 7 and 5? 27 and 5? 47 and 5?

24. How many are 7 and 6? 37 and 6? 87 and 6?

25. How many are 7 and 7? 47 and 7? 27 and 7?

26. How many are 7 and 8? 37 and 8? 57 and 8?

27. How many are 7 and 9? 57 and 9? 37 and 9?

28. How many are 7 and 10? 47 and 10? 77 and 10?

29. A man bought a hat for \$6 and a coat for \$16: he afterwards sold them and gained \$5 on each; how many dollars did he receive for the hat? for the coat?

30. How many are 6 and 5? 16 and 5? 36 and 5?

31. How many are 6 and 6? 16 and 6? 46 and 6?

32. How many are 6 and 7? 26 and 7? 56 and 7?

33. How many are 6 and 8? 36 and 8? 66 and 8?

34. How many are 6 and 9? 56 and 9? 36 and 9?

35. How many are 6 and 10? 76 and 10? 86 and 10?

36. Mr. Archer rode 5 miles in the cars, and Mr. Barton rode 15 miles; each afterwards walked 6 miles; how many miles did Mr. Archer go in all? How many miles did Mr. Barton go?

37. How many are 5 and 6? 15 and 6? 25 and 6?

38. How many are 5 and 7? 35 and 7? 25 and 7?

39. How many are 5 and 8? 45 and 8? 35 and 8?

40. How many are 5 and 9? 65 and 9? 85 and 9?

41. How many are 5 and 10? 75 and 10? 55 and 10?

42. William has 4 sheep, Amos has 14: if 7 should be added to the number of each, how many would each then have?

43. How many are 4 and 7? 14 and 7? 24 and 7?

44. How many are 4 and 8? 34 and 8? 54 and 8?
45. How many are 4 and 9? 44 and 9? 34 and 9?
46. How many are 4 and 10? 64 and 10? 74 and 10?
47. One lamp is worth \$3, and another is worth \$13; each has a shade worth \$8; what are the first lamp and shade together worth? the second?
48. How many are 3 and 8? 13 and 8? 43 and 8?
49. How many are 3 and 9? 43 and 9? 83 and 9?
50. How many are 3 and 10? 63 and 10? 53 and 10?
51. Last year there were 2 houses on Winter Street, and 12 on Pleasant Street: if 9 houses have been added to the number on each street, how many are there now on Winter Street? how many on Pleasant Street?
52. How many are 2 and 9? 52 and 9? 72 and 9?
53. How many are 2 and 10? 32 and 10? 62 and 10?
54. When Reuben was 1 year old, his mother was 31 years old; how old was each 10 years afterwards?
55. How many are 1 and 10? 11 and 10? 81 and 10?

17. 1. A man bought a saw for \$4, a piece of rope for \$9, and a harrow for \$6; what did he pay for all?

2. A farmer sold 4 cords of pine wood for \$12, and 1 cord of oak wood for \$9; how many cords did he sell? How many dollars did he receive for all the wood?

3. Mr. Allen sold 3 barrels of peas for \$7, and 8 barrels for \$15; how many barrels did he sell? How many dollars did he receive?

4. Walter had in his library 21 books: he afterwards bought 7, and his father gave him 5; how many had he then?

5. Julia is 15 years old, her father is 45 ; how old will each of them be in 5 years ? in 7 years ?

6. A merchant paid \$19 for a chest of tea, \$6 for a box of oranges, and \$5 for a box of lemons ; how many dollars did he pay for all ?

7. At a town-meeting 35 votes were cast for one candidate, 10 for another, and 9 for another ; how many votes were cast for all ?

8. On board a steamer as passengers were 8 gentlemen, 9 ladies, and 9 children ; how many passengers were there in all ?

9. In a book there were 36 pictures of animals, 8 pictures of trees, and 7 pictures of flowers ; how many pictures were there in all ?

10. A man bought a cow for \$65 : he paid \$8 for pasturing her, and then sold her for \$75 ; how much did he gain ?

11. Count by 6's from 6 to 72 ; from 1 to 67 ; from 2 to 68 ; from 3 to 69 ; from 4 to 70 ; from 5 to 71.

12. Count by 7's from 7 to 84 ; from 1 to 78 ; from 2 to 79 ; from 3 to 80 ; from 4 to 81 ; from 5 to 82 ; from 6 to 83.

 For Slate Exercises in Addition, see pages 157, 158.

Section VI.

SUBTRACTION :— UNITS TAKEN OUT OF NUMBERS CONSISTING OF TENS AND UNITS.

18. 1. Ida had 11 white roses and 21 red roses : she gave 2 of each kind to her teacher ; how many white roses had she left ? how many red roses ?

2. How many will remain if you take 2 out of 11 ? 2 out of 21 ? 12 out of 21 ? 2 out of 31 ? 2 out of 41 ?

3. How many cents will remain, if you take 3 cents out of 11 cents? 3 cents out of 21 cents? 13 cents out of 21 cents? 3 cents out of 31 cents? 4 cents out of 11 cents? 4 cents out of 21 cents? 4 cents out of 41 cents?

4. How many dollars will remain, if you take 5 dollars out of 11 dollars? 5 dollars out of 31 dollars? 5 dollars out of 41 dollars? 6 dollars out of 11 dollars? 6 dollars out of 21 dollars? 6 dollars out of 41 dollars? 6 dollars out of 51 dollars?

5. How many will remain, if you take 7 out of 11? 7 out of 21? 17 out of 21? 8 out of 11? 8 out of 21? 8 out of 31? 8 out of 51?

6. How many will remain, if you take 9 out of 11? 9 out of 21? 19 out of 21? 9 out of 61? 10 out of 11? 10 out of 21? 10 out of 81?

7. A market-woman had 12 melons, and 22 cabbages: if she sold 3 of each to one person, how many melons had she left? how many cabbages?

8. How many are 12 less 3? 22 less 3? 22 less 13? 42 less 3? 12 less 4? 32 less 4? 62 less 4?

9. How many are 12 less 5? 22 less 5? 22 less 15? 12 less 6? 32 less 6? 42 less 6? 92 less 6?

10. How many are 12 less 7? 22 less 7? 22 less 17? 52 less 7? 12 less 8? 22 less 8? 72 less 8?

11. How many are 12 less 9? 22 less 9? 22 less 19? 62 less 9? 22 less 10? 82 less 10? 92 less 10?

12. A man owed \$13 to one man, and \$23 to another: he paid \$4 to each man; how much did he still owe to the first man? how much to the second?

13. How many are 13 less 4? 23 less 4? 23 less 14? 33 less 5? 43 less 5?

14. How many are 23 less 6? 53 less 6? 53 less less 7?

15. How many are 23 less 8? 43 less 8? 23 less 9? 53 less 10?

16. Thomas is 14 years old, Willard is 24 years old, and Mary is 5 years old; how many years older is Thomas than Mary? is Willard than Mary?

17. How many more are 14 than 5? 24 than 5? 24 than 15? 34 than 5? 34 than 6? 34 than 7?

18. How many more are 14 than 8? 24 than 18? 14 than 9? 24 than 9? 24 than 19? 44 than 9?

19. A father is 45 years old, and his son is 6 years old; how old was the father when his son was born?

20. How many are 45 less 6? 45 less 7? 55 less 8?

21. How many are 16 less 7? 26 less 7? 36 less 8?

22. How many are 17 less 8? 27 less 8? 27 less 18?

23. How many are 18 less 9? 38 less 9? 68 less 9?

24. How many are 102 less 9? 107 less 10?

19. 1. A baker had 24 loaves of bread: he sold 10 loaves to one man; how many had he left? He sold 4 loaves to another, and kept the rest himself; how many loaves did he keep?

2. An orphan asylum had 28 children: if 9 were sent to the West, how many remained? If 11 of the number that remained, afterwards went to learn trades, how many were then at the asylum?

3. Mr. Williams paid \$25 for three buffalo robes: for one he paid \$7, for another \$10; how much did he pay for the third?

4. A merchant had 54 pieces of sheeting: he sold 10 pieces to one person, 7 pieces to another, and 6 pieces to another; how many pieces had he left after each sale?

5. A man had \$60, and spent \$20 for a coat, \$30 for an overcoat, and \$5 for a pair of boots; how many dollars had he left?

6. Subtract by 6's from 72, thus : 72, 66, 60, 54, etc.

7. Subtract by 6's from 71 to 5 ; from 70 to 4 ; from 69 to 3 ; from 68 to 2 ; from 67 to 1.

8. Subtract by 7's from 84 to 7 ; from 83 to 6 ; from 82 to 5 ; from 81 to 4 ; from 80 to 3 ; from 79 to 2 ; from 78 to 1.

✂ For Slate Exercises in Subtraction, see pages 159, 160.

Section VII.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF NUMBERS, CONSISTING OF TENS AND UNITS.

20. 1. There were 32 pigeons on one tree and 7 on another ; how many pigeons were on both trees ? 8 of the pigeons flew away ; how many were left ?

2. There were 14 planks sawed out of one log, 8 out of another, and 9 out of a third ; how many planks were there in all ? 7 of these planks were used in repairing a bridge ; how many were left ?

3. In a farm-yard were 8 hens, 21 chickens, and 5 turkeys ; how many fowls were in the yard ? A hawk took away 3 of the chickens, and a fox carried off 4 hens ; how many fowls were left ?

4. On the third day of July, John bought some fire-crackers for 12 cents, some pin-wheels for 10 cents, a bunch of serpents for 9 cents, and a slow-match for 6 cents ; how much did he pay for all ?

5. A drover, who had 29 sheep, has sold 6 of them ; how many has he left ? How many must he now buy to have 30 ?

6. There are 26 fowls in a yard : 3 are ducks, 8 are geese, and the rest hens ; how many are hens ?

7. A man picked in one pasture 19 quarts of berries, in another 7, and in another 5 : he sold 4 quarts to one person, and 3 to another ; how many quarts had he left ?

8. Frank has bought a slate for 30 cents, a pen for 6 cents, some ink for 6 cents, and an inkstand for 6 cents : if he gives a 50-cent piece in payment, how many cents should be returned to him ?

9. Mrs. Gay bought a gold watch for \$78, a card-case for \$5, a breast-pin for \$8, and a ring for \$4 : if she gave two 50-dollar bills to pay for them, how many dollars should she receive in return ?

10. On a certain day, Mrs. Jones earned 46 cents by making two shirts, 5 cents by hemming a handkerchief, and 9 cents by making some button-holes ; how much did she earn in all ?

11. She spent 15 cents for bread, 2 cents for milk, 6 cents for herrings, and 7 cents for potatoes ; how much money had she left for other expenses ?

12. It took Mrs. Jones 13 hours to make the shirts, and 2 hours to do the rest of the sewing : there are 24 hours in the day ; how many hours had she for rest and other duties ?

21. 1. How many are $18+6+5+4$?

2. How many are $2+47+8+3$?

3. How many are $35+2+6+4+8$?

4. How many are $39+5+8+7+4+6$?

5. How many are $43+5+4+8+7+9$?

6. Count by 8's from 8 to 96 and back again ; from 1 to 89 ; from 2 to 90 ; from 3 to 91 ; from 4 to 92 ; from 5 to 93 ; from 6 to 94 ; from 7 to 95.

7. Count by 9's from 9 to 108 and back ; from 1 to 100 ; from 2 to 101 ; from 3 to 102 ; from 4 to 103 ; from 5 to 104 ; from 6 to 105 ; etc.

22. 1. Ellen spent 24 cents for a book, and 16 cents for paper; how many cents did she spend?

2. How many are 24 and 16?

Solution. 24 and 10 are 34, and 6 more are 40; therefore, 24 and 16 are 40.

3. How many are 36 and 14? $25+15?$

4. How many are 22 and 18? $57+12?$

5. How many are 23 and 19? $54+17?$

6. How many are 79 and 16? $68+23?$

7. How many are 27 and 15? 17 and 25? 27 and 25?

8. How many are 39 and 12? 19 and 32? 39 and 42?

9. Mr. Fay rode 35 miles on the railroad, 26 miles in a stage, and 15 miles in his own carriage; how many miles did he ride in all?

10. How many are 35 and 26 and 15?

Solution. 35 and 20 are 55, and 6 more are 61; 61 and 10 are 71, and 5 more are 76; therefore, etc.

11. How many are $23+26+14?$

12. How many are $37+26+22?$

13. How many are $19+33+42?$

14. How many are $18+47+48?$

15. A tailor paid \$17 for some cloth and trimmings, and made them into a coat which he sold for \$35; how many dollars did he get for his work?

16. How many are 35 less 17?

Solution. 35 less 10 are 25, less 7 are 18.

17. How many are 29 less 15? $48-15?$

18. How many are 48 less 26? $58-19?$

19. How many are 44 less 18? $44-28?$

20. How many are 71 less 34? $81-24?$

21. How many are 43 less 17? $44-29?$

22. How many are 64 less 28? $68-39?$

23. 1. Sarah, Mary, and Ellen trimmed their school-room with evergreen : Sarah wove 12 yards for festoons, Mary wove 30 yards, and Ellen wove 7 yards ; how many yards did all weave ?

2. Sarah used 20 yards of twine, Mary used 17 yards, and Ellen used 6 yards of one kind and 9 of another ; how many yards of twine did all use ?

3. John and Emery made a collection of beetles : John collected 47 different kinds, and Emery 29 different kinds ; how many more kinds did John collect than Emery ?

4. Charles and Mary made a collection of the different kinds of grasses : Mary found 21 different kinds, and Charles found 18 different kinds, 15 of which were like some of Mary's ; how many different kinds did both find ?

5. Alvin and Reuben hired a boat for 75 cents : Reuben paid 37 cents of the money, and Alvin paid the rest ; how much did Alvin pay ?

6. They gathered 87 pond-lilies, 50 of which they sold at 1 cent apiece ; how many cents did they receive for them ? How many lilies remained unsold ?

7. They gave 12 of the lilies that remained to Annie, and the rest to Reuben's sick brother ; how many did they give to Reuben's sick brother ?

8. They caught 9 perch, 12 carp, 7 pickerel, and 8 eels ; how many fishes did they catch ? They threw away 13 of the fishes, gave 12 to Alvin's mother, and what remained to widow Dale ; how many did they give widow Dale ?

9. Henry gathered 102 pond-lilies, 9 of which he gave to Mary, and 8 to Charles ; how many had he left ? Of these 37 were in full bloom, and the rest were buds ; how many were buds ?

10. How much less than 90 is 47 plus 18?

11. Man has 32 teeth in a full set : of these 8 are incisors, 4 are cuspids, 8 are bi-cuspids, and the rest are grinders ; how many are grinders?

12. 40 scholars belong to Mr. Boyd's school : on a certain day 17 were dismissed for good lessons, and 4 were absent ; how many were then in the school-room?

13. If in a gale 28 feet of the upper part of a tree was blown off, and the part which remained was 74 feet in height, what was the height of the tree before the gale?

14. There are 92 days in the summer months : June has 30 days, July 31 days, and August the remainder ; how many days has August?

15. Frank sold 9 apples for 18 cents, 20 for 15 cents, and 8 for 8 cents ; how many apples did he sell? How much money did he receive for them?

16. With this money he bought a hat for 25 cents, and a basket for 12 ; how much money had he left?

17. Horace wanted a drawing-book worth 37 cents, a pencil worth 6 cents, and a ruler worth 18 cents : his father gave him two 25-cent pieces, two 10-cent pieces, one 5-cent piece, and one 3-cent piece, telling him to spend what money was left, after making his purchases, for paper ; how much money had he to pay for paper?

18. Mr. Dana bought a dinner for 72 cents, and afterwards called for a cup of tea worth 10 cents ; how much should he pay for both? He gave in payment one 50-cent piece, three 10-cent pieces, and one 5-cent piece ; how much change should be returned to him?

Section VIII.

MULTIPLICATION TABLES.

24. The Multiplication Tables are inserted here for future reference ; they may be learned in connection with the lessons which follow.

1	1 is 1	2 is 2	3 is 3	4 is 4
2	1's are 2	2's are 4	3's are 6	4's are 8
3	1's " 3	2's " 6	3's " 9	4's " 12
4	1's " 4	2's " 8	3's " 12	4's " 16
5	1's " 5	2's " 10	3's " 15	4's " 20
6	1's " 6	2's " 12	3's " 18	4's " 24
7	1's " 7	2's " 14	3's " 21	4's " 28
8	1's " 8	2's " 16	3's " 24	4's " 32
9	1's " 9	2's " 18	3's " 27	4's " 36
10	1's " 10	2's " 20	3's " 30	4's " 40
11	1's " 11	2's " 22	3's " 33	4's " 44
12	1's " 12	2's " 24	3's " 36	4's " 48

1	5 is 5	6 is 6	7 is 7	8 is 8
2	5's are 10	6's are 12	7's are 14	8's are 16
3	5's " 15	6's " 18	7's " 21	8's " 24
4	5's " 20	6's " 24	7's " 28	8's " 32
5	5's " 25	6's " 30	7's " 35	8's " 40
6	5's " 30	6's " 36	7's " 42	8's " 48
7	5's " 35	6's " 42	7's " 49	8's " 56
8	5's " 40	6's " 48	7's " 56	8's " 64
9	5's " 45	6's " 54	7's " 63	8's " 72
10	5's " 50	6's " 60	7's " 70	8's " 80
11	5's " 55	6's " 66	7's " 77	8's " 88
12	5's " 60	6's " 72	7's " 84	8's " 96

1	9 is 9	10 is 10	11 is 11	12 is 12
2	9's are 18	10's are 20	11's are 22	12's are 24
3	9's " 27	10's " 30	11's " 33	12's " 36
4	9's " 36	10's " 40	11's " 44	12's " 48
5	9's " 45	10's " 50	11's " 55	12's " 60
6	9's " 54	10's " 60	11's " 66	12's " 72
7	9's " 63	10's " 70	11's " 77	12's " 84
8	9's " 72	10's " 80	11's " 88	12's " 96
9	9's " 81	10's " 90	11's " 99	12's " 108
10	9's " 90	10's " 100	11's " 110	12's " 120
11	9's " 99	10's " 110	11's " 121	12's " 132
12	9's " 108	10's " 120	11's " 132	12's " 144

Section IX.**MULTIPLICATION OF THE NUMBERS 2, 3, 4, AND 5.**

25. 1. One leaf of a book has 2 pages ; how many pages have 3 leaves ?

2. How many are 2 and 2 and 2, or 3 times 2 ?

3. At 2 dollars each, what will 4 chairs cost ?

4. How many are $2+2+2+2$, or 4 times 2 ?

5. At 2 cents each, what will 5 lemons cost ? what will 6 lemons cost ? 7 lemons ?

6. Add by 2's from 2 to 24.

7. Repeat Table 2, page 33.

8. How many are 2 times 2 ? 7 times 2 ? 9 times 2 ? 12 times 2 ? 8 times 2 ? 11 times 2 ? 10 times 2 ?

9. If a traveller can go 3 miles in an hour, how many miles can he go in 2 hours ? in 3 hours ?

10. How many are $3+3+3$, or 3 times 3 ?

11. At 3 dollars a pair, how many dollars must be paid for 4 pairs of boots ? for 5 pairs ?

12. Add by 3's from 3 to 36.

13. Repeat Table 3, page 33.

14. How many are 8 times 3 ? 6 times 3 ? 10 times 3 ? 9 times 3 ? 11 times 3 ? 7 times 3 ? 12 times 3 ?

15. How many pounds of butter are there in 2 boxes, if there are 4 pounds in each box ?

16. 2 times 4 are how many ?

17. How many desks are there in 3 rows, if there are 4 desks in each row ?

18. Add by 4's from 4 to 48.

19. Repeat Table 4, page 33.

20. How many are 6 times 4 ? 8 times 4 ? 4 times 4 ? 12 times 4 ? 9 times 4 ? 5 times 4 ? 11 times 4 ?

21. What cost 2 oranges at 4 cents apiece? What cost 4 oranges at 2 cents apiece?

22. How many are two 4's? four 2's?

23. How many trees are there in 4 rows of 3 trees each? How many trees in 3 rows of 4 trees each?

24. Is there any difference between four 3's and three 4's?

25. Warren has 5 tops, and Willard has 2 times as many (or two 5's of tops); how many has Willard?

26. A farmer planted 5 kernels of corn in each hill; how many kernels did he plant in 3 hills? in 4 hills?

27. Add by 5's from 5 to 60.

28. Repeat the Table of 5's, page 33.

29. How many are five 5's? eight 5's? ten 5's? six 5's? seven 5's? nine 5's? eleven 5's?

30. How many are two 5's? five 2's? four 5's? five 4's?

26. 1. What will 7 apples cost, at 2 cents apiece?

Solution. If 1 apple costs 2 cents, 7 apples will cost seven 2's of cents: seven 2's of cents are 14 cents; therefore, 7 apples, at 2 cents apiece, will cost 14 cents.

2. When oil is \$3 a gallon, what will 7 gallons cost?

3. There are 4 quarts in 1 gallon; how many quarts are there in 7 gallons? in 9 gallons? in 12 gallons?

4. There are 3 feet in 1 yard; how many feet are there in 6 yards? in 8 yards? in 9 yards? in 11 yards?

5. What will 5 quarts of milk cost at 5 cents a quart.

6. If a horse can travel 1 mile in 5 minutes, in how many minutes can he travel 12 miles?

7. What cost 11 cords of wood at \$2 a cord? at \$4 a cord? at \$1? at \$5?

8. If a man earns \$2 a day, and his team earns \$2 a day, how much do both earn in 1 day? in 7 days?

Section X.**MULTIPLICATION OF THE NUMBERS 6, 7, 8, AND 9.**

27. 1. There are 6 working days in 1 week ; how many working days are there in 2 weeks ? in 3 weeks ? in 4 weeks ?

2. Add by 6's from 6 to 72.

3. Repeat the Table of 6's, page 33.

4. How many are eight 6's ? eleven 6's ? nine 6's ? seven 6's ? ten 6's ? five 6's ? six 5's ?

5. If a horse eats 7 quarts of oats in 1 day, how many quarts will he eat in 2 days ? in 3 days ? in 4 days ?

6. Add by 7's from 7 to 84.

7. Repeat the Table of 7's, page 33.

8. How many are eleven 7's ? seven 7's ? nine 7's ? twelve 7's ? eight 7's ? four 7's ? seven 4's ? five 7's ? seven 5's ?

9. There are 8 quarts in 1 peck ; how many quarts are there in 2 pecks ? in 3 pecks ? in 4 pecks ?

10. Add by 8's from 8 to 96.

11. Repeat the Table of 8's, page 33.

12. How many are five 8's ? eight 8's ? six 8's ? eight 6's ? twelve 8's ? nine 8's ? seven 8's ? eight 7's ?

13. At \$9 each, what will be the cost of 2 saddles ? of 3 saddles ? of 4 saddles ?

14. Add by 9's from 9 to 108.

15. Repeat the Table of 9's, page 33.

16. How many are five 9's ? eight 9's ? six 9's ? twelve 9's ? nine 9's ? seven 9's ? nine 7's ? four 9's ? nine 4's ?

28. 1. Jacob can buy 6 marbles for 1 cent; how many marbles can he buy for 5 cents? Why?

2. At 7 cents a bunch, what cost 6 bunches of beets? 8 bunches?

3. In a class there were 8 boys, and 2 times as many girls (or two 8's of girls); how many girls were there?

4. In a hop-field there were twelve rows of hops, and 9 hills in each row; how many hills were there?

5. If a horse-car goes 9 miles in an hour, and a rail-car goes four times as far (or four 9's of miles), how many miles does the rail-car go in an hour?

6. If the interest of \$1 for a year is 6 cents, what will be the interest of the same sum for 2 years? for 3 years? for 4 years?

7. If the interest of \$1 for a year is 7 cents, what is the interest of \$5 for the same time? of \$12?

8. If 2 boys can weed a garden in 6 days, in how many days can 1 boy weed it?

9. If 3 men can do a piece of work in 6 days, in how many days can 1 man do it?

10. If a family of 6 boys eat a bushel of apples in 7 days, how many days would a bushel last 1 boy at the same rate?

11. If a man buys pineapples at 8 cents apiece, and sells them at 15 cents apiece, what does he gain on 1 pineapple? on 4 pineapples?

12. If a woman earns \$10 in a week, and spends all but \$3, how many dollars does she spend in 1 week? in 7 weeks?

13. If it requires 1 yard to make a vest, and 7 yards to make a cloak, how many yards will be required to make 5 vests and 5 cloaks?

14. John and James hire a boat by the hour: if John pays 4 cents an hour, and James pays 5 cents, how much do both pay for 2 hours? for 7 hours?

Section XI.**MULTIPLICATION OF THE NUMBERS 10, 11, AND 12.**

92. 1. At 10 cents each, what must be paid for 2 candles? for 3 candles? for 4 candles?

2. Add by 10's from 10 to 120.

3. Repeat the Table of 10's, page 33.

4. How many are ten 10's? six 10's? nine 10's? twelve 10's? eight 10's? ten 8's?

5. At 11 cents a dozen, what will 2 dozen eggs cost? 3 dozen? 4 dozen? 5 dozen?

6. Add by 11's from 11 to 132.

7. Repeat the Table of 11's, page 33.

8. How many are six 11's? eleven 11's? twelve 11's? eight 11's? ten 11's? eleven 10's?

9. If hay is worth \$12 a ton, how many dollars must be paid for 2 tons? for 3 tons? for 4 tons?

10. Add by 12's from 12 to 144.

11. Repeat the Table of 12's, page 33.

12. How many are eight 12's? ten 12's? eleven 12's? five 12's? nine 12's? seven 12's? twelve 7's?

13. How many yards of calico in 6 dresses of 10 yards each? of 11 yards each?

14. If 11 plums will pay for 1 apple, how many plums will pay for 7 apples? for 11 apples?

15. If 12 yards of carpeting which is 2 yards wide, will cover a floor, how many yards that is 1 yard wide will cover the same floor?

16. If a quantity of bread will last 12 persons 6 days, how many persons would the same bread last 1 day?

Section XII.**MISCELLANEOUS REVIEW.**

30. In performing each of the examples in the last four sections, we have united a number of equal numbers ; such a process is **Multiplication**.

A cross, made thus, \times , is the sign of Multiplication. $5 \times 4 = 20$ means four 5's equal 20 ; and is read "four 5's equal 20," "5 multiplied by 4 equals 20," or "4 times 5 equals 20."

NOTE. In teaching the subject of multiplication, either of the expressions "four 5's equal 20," or "5 multiplied by 4 equals 20," is preferable to "four times 5 equals 20," since, in the operation, we do not take 1 five four times, but 4 fives at once. When the pupil has become familiar with the subject, however, he may use either of these three forms of expression.

1. How many are 6 multiplied by 7? 6×12 ?
2. How many are eight 7's? 7×9 ? 7×12 ?
3. How many are six 8's? 8×7 ? 8×9 ?
4. How many are four 9's? 9×7 ? 9×6 ?
5. How many are two 4's, plus 2? two 6's, plus 4?
6. How many are five 4's, plus 9? five 9's, plus 9?
7. How many are seven 5's, plus 8? seven 8's, plus 7?
8. How many are twelve 8's, plus 11?
9. How many are eleven 7's, plus 12?
10. How many are twelve 8's, plus 12?
11. How many are ten 11's, plus 15?
12. How many are twelve 7's, plus 20?
13. How many are 4×8 , plus 6×2 , less 3×3 ?
14. How many are 5×9 , plus 3×5 , less 4×4 ?
15. How many are 8×7 , plus 7×2 , less 4×7 ?
16. How many are 9×7 , plus 4×3 , less 6×8 ?
17. How many are 7×11 , less 8×9 , plus 2×7 ?
18. How many are 10×9 , less 4×10 , plus 8×7 ?
19. How many are 8×11 , less 5×10 , plus 6×9 ?
20. How many are 8×9 , less 4×4 , plus 12×6 ?

31. 1. What will 10 yards of cloth cost at \$11 a yard? at \$12?

2. How much should you pay for 2 rabbits at 12 cents apiece, and 2 doves at 10 cents apiece?

3. Philo had 50 cents : with this money he bought 4 pounds of figs at 12 cents a pound ; how many cents had he left?

4. I bought 3 barrels of flour at \$11 a barrel, and sold the whole for \$40 ; how many dollars did I gain?

5. If by working 10 hours a day a man can build a fence in 3 days, in how many days can he build it by working 1 hour a day?

6. John can saw a cord of wood in 5 days by working 2 hours each day, but he wishes to saw it in 1 day ; how many hours must he work on that day?

7. Two men start from the same place and travel in opposite directions : one travels 3 miles an hour, and the other 4 miles an hour ; how far apart will they be at the end of 1 hour? of 2 hours? of 5 hours?

8. Two men start from the same place, and travel in the same direction, one at the rate of 2 miles an hour, and the other at the rate of 12 miles an hour ; how far apart will they be in 1 hour? in 2 hours? in 4 hours?

9. A person bought 8 pencils at 6 cents apiece, and 4 quires of paper at 9 cents a quire ; what did he pay for the pencils? for the paper? for both?

10. A person bought 6 quarts of vinegar at 7 cents a quart, and 3 pounds of sugar at 9 cents a pound ; what did he pay for both?

11. Abby bought 4 pounds of codfish at 9 cents a pound, and 2 mackerel at 8 cents apiece ; how much did she pay for what she bought?

12. What cost 4 heads of lettuce at 10 cents a head, 6 pounds of tomatoes at 5 cents a pound, and 2 pounds of beef at 11 cents a pound?

13. A merchant had 7 barrels of flour: he sold 5 barrels at \$12 a barrel, and the remainder at \$11 a barrel; how much did he receive for the lot?

14. Laura earns 72 cents in a day, Ada earns 60 cents in a day; how much more does Laura earn in 1 day than Ada? how much more in 9 days?

15. Josiah sold 2 quarts of raspberries to Mrs. Lamb for 27 cents, and 3 quarts to Mrs. Hewins at 11 cents a quart; how many cents did he receive for his raspberries?

16. With the money which he received, he paid 20 cents for a basket, and bought 3 apples at 2 cents apiece; how many cents had he left?

17. William is 11 years old: his father is 4 times as old, and 9 years more; how old is his father?

18. Arthur bought 7 pounds of dates at 12 cents a pound, and had 7 cents left; how many cents had he at first?

19. Mary has 37 flowers: if she makes 3 bouquets, putting 12 flowers into each, how many flowers will she have left?

20. Joseph sold 5 quarts of berries at 10 cents a quart, and received in payment 4 pounds of rice at 9 cents a pound, and the rest in money; how much money did he receive?

21. A merchant bought 6 barrels of pork at \$12 a barrel, and gave in payment 5 cords of wood at \$11 a cord, and the rest in money; how many dollars did he pay in money?

- 32.** 1. Four 6's, less 5, less 8, are how many?
2. Two 3's, multiplied by 8, less 7, are how many?
3. Nine 5's, plus 3, plus 5, less 40, are how many?
4. 6 multiplied by 6, plus 4, plus 25, are how many?

5. Multiply 3 by 5, add 2, add 3, subtract 2, subtract 10, multiply by 5, add 15; how many have you?

6. Take 1, add 5, add 7, subtract 8, multiply by 11, subtract 5, subtract 5, subtract 20, subtract 20, add 1, multiply by 9; how many have you?

7. Think of any number less than 7, multiply that number by 5, subtract 3 numbers equal to the number thought of, add 2, add 4, take away 5, subtract two numbers equal to the number thought of; what number have you?

NOTE. The teacher can excite a lively interest in combining numbers rapidly, by giving the pupils impromptu exercises similar to the above.

33. 1. How many are four 23's?

Solution. 23 equals 20 plus 3; four 20's are 80, and four 3's are 12; which, added to 80, make 92.

2. How many are two 13's? 22's? 35's? 46's?

3. How many are three 21's? 18's? 36's? 40's?

4. How many are four 22's? 13's? 19's? 25's?

5. How many are five 16's? 17's? 28's? 22's?

6. How many are six 13's? 17's? 19's? 21's?

7. How many are seven 14's? 20's? 17's? 19's?

8. How many are eight 13's? 16's? 18's? 19's?

9. How many are nine 15's? 14's? 19's? 18's?

10. How many are ten 14's? 16's? 13's? 17's?

NOTE. If the teacher desires to have multiples larger than those given in the Multiplication Tables, page 33, committed to memory, the pupil can construct tables for himself in the following manner, and commit them from his slate or paper:—

$$2 \times 13 = 26$$

$$2 \times 14 = 28$$

$$2 \times 15 = 30$$

etc.

$$3 \times 13 = 39$$

$$3 \times 14 = 42$$

$$3 \times 15 = 45$$

etc.

$$4 \times 13 = 52$$

$$4 \times 14 = 56$$

$$4 \times 15 = 60$$

etc.

34 For Slate Exercises in Multiplication, see pages 165 to 167.

Section XIII.**DIVISION, — SUBTRACTION FORM.**

34. 1. Charles had 6 peaches, which are just enough to give 1 peach to each of his sisters ; how many sisters has he ?

2. Albert can carry 4 sticks of wood into the house at a time ; how many times must he go to carry in 8 sticks ?

3. How many armfuls, of 4 sticks each, must be taken away to remove a pile of 16 sticks ?

4. How many desks will be required to seat 10 scholars, if 2 scholars can sit at each desk ?

5. If in a class there are 15 scholars sitting in rows, and in each row there are 3 scholars, how many rows are there ?

6. In a procession, there were 16 boys walking in ranks of 2 boys each ; how many ranks were there ?

7. If the 16 boys had walked in ranks of 4 boys each, how many ranks would there have been ?

8. If there are 2 oxen in a yoke of oxen, how many yoke will 18 oxen make ?

9. A man can build 5 rods of fence in a day ; how many days will it take him to build 20 rods ?

10. How many 2's are there in 12 ? in 10 ? in 18 ? in 14 ? in 2 ? in 16 ? in 20 ? in 24 ?

11. How many 3's are there in 12 ? in 21 ? in 15 ? in 18 ? in 27 ? in 30 ? in 36 ? in 24 ?

12. How many 4's are there in 44 ? in 12 ? in 16 ? in 20 ? in 28 ? in 36 ? in 44 ? in 32 ?

13. How many 5's are there in 10 ? in 15 ? in 20 ? in 30 ? in 25 ? in 45 ? in 50 ? in 55 ?

14. How many 6's are there in 12 ? in 18 ? in 24 ? in 42 ? in 54 ? in 36 ? in 48 ? in 66 ? in 72 ?

15. How many 7's are there in 14? in 28? in 42? in 56? in 77? in 63? in 49? in 35? in 84?

16. How many 8's are there in 24? in 40? in 64? in 96? in 88? in 32? in 48? in 56? in 16?

17. How many 9's are there in 27? in 45? in 54? in 36? in 81? in 63? in 72? in 99? in 108?

18. How many 10's are there in 30? in 50? in 80? in 110? in 40? in 20? in 70? in 100? in 90?

19. How many 11's are there in 66? in 88? in 33? in 44? in 22? in 99? in 110? in 77? in 121?

20. How many 12's are there in 36? in 24? in 48? in 96? in 84? in 120? in 108? in 60? in 132?

35. 1. How many oranges, at 5 cents apiece, can be bought for 15 cents?

*Solution.** If 1 orange costs 5 cents, as many oranges can be bought for 15 cents as there are 5's in 15 : there are three 5's in 15 ; therefore, 3 oranges at 5 cents apiece can be bought for 15 cents.

2. How many hats, at \$7 apiece, can be bought for \$21? for \$35? Why?

3. At 9 cents a loaf, how many loaves of bread can be bought for 45 cents? for 108 cents?

4. How many barrels of flour, at \$12 a barrel, can be bought for \$60? for \$96?

5. Mr. Flint gave 30 apples to some boys, giving 5 apples to each ; how many boys were there?

6. To how many boys could Mr. Flint have given the apples, if he had given them 6 apples apiece?

7. If Timothy can earn \$5 in a week, in how many weeks can he earn \$60?

* If preferred the following solution can be given.

SOLUTION. If 5 cents will buy 1 orange, 15 cents, which is three 5's of cents, will buy 3 oranges ; therefore, etc.

8. How many pounds of sugar, at 9 cents a pound, can be bought for 72 cents? How many at 8 cents?

9. If the board of a family for 1 week is \$11, how many weeks' board can be obtained for \$44?

10. In 1 week there are 7 days; how many weeks are there in 63 days?

11. If a steamboat can go 12 miles in one hour, in how many hours can she go 120 miles?

12. If it takes 8 yards of cloth to make a suit of clothes, how many suits can be made from 64 yards?

13. A farmer put 24 bushels of wheat into bins, each bin containing 8 bushels; how many bins were used?

14. The farmer afterwards put these 24 bushels of wheat into bags for market, putting 2 bushels in each bag; how many bags did he fill?

Section XIV.

DIVISION, — SUBTRACTIVE FORM: EXAMPLES IN MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION COMBINED.

- 36.** 1. 4 are how many 2's? 4's? 1's?
2. 8 are how many 2's? 4's? 8's?
3. 10 are how many 2's? 5's?
4. 14 are how many 2's? 7's?
5. 15 are how many 3's? 5's?
6. 22 are how many 2's? 11's?
7. 33 are how many 3's? 11's?
8. 35 are how many 5's? 7's?
9. 42 are how many 6's? 7's? 2's?
10. 44 are how many 4's? 11's? 22's?
11. 49 are how many 7's? 1's?
12. 54 are how many 9's? 6's? 2's?

13. 55 are how many 5's? 11's?
14. 56 are how many 7's? 8's? 28's?
15. 64 are how many 8's? 4's? 2's?
16. 66 are how many 6's? 11's? 33's?
17. 70 are how many 7's? 10's?
18. 81 are how many 9's? 27's?
19. 84 are how many 7's? 12's? 2's? 21's?
20. 88 are how many 8's? 11's? 4's? 44's?
21. 90 are how many 9's? 10's? 3's? 15's?
22. 96 are how many 8's? 12's? 24's?
23. 100 are how many 10's? 2's? 4's? 20's?
24. 108 are how many 9's? 12's?
25. 110 are how many 10's? 11's?
26. 121 are how many 11's?
27. 132 are how many 11's? 12's?
28. 144 are how many 12's? 24's?

37. 1. Albert sold 4 oranges at 3 cents apiece; how many cents did he receive for them? With the money which he received, he bought apples at 2 cents apiece; how many apples did he buy?

Solution. If 1 orange was sold for 3 cents, 4 oranges were sold for four 3's of cents, or 12 cents. He bought as many apples at 2 cents apiece as there are 2's in 12; there are six 2's in 12; therefore, he bought 6 apples.

2. Two 3's are how many 2's?
3. How many postage stamps at 2 cents each, should be given for 8 stamps at 1 cent each?
4. Eight 1's are how many 2's?
5. Myra bought 9 stamps at 2 cents each, and paid for them with 3-cent pieces; how many 3-cent pieces did she pay for them?
6. Nine 2's are how many 3's?
7. If a horse can travel 8 miles in 1 hour, how far can he travel in 2 hours? If a man can walk 4 miles

in 1 hour, in how many hours can the man walk as far as the horse can travel in 2 hours?

8. Two 8's are how many 4's?

9. What cost 5 pairs of shoes at \$4 a pair? How many bills of \$10 each will pay for these shoes?

10. If a man can build a fence in 5 days by working 6 hours a day, how many hours does it take him to build it? In how many days could he build it, if he should work 10 hours a day?

11. There are 12 eggs in a dozen: if it requires 3 eggs to make a pound of cake, how many pounds of cake can be made with 2 dozen eggs?

12. How many rows of trees, having 6 trees in each row, can be set from 4 rows having 12 trees in each row?

13. How many pounds of cheese at 9 cents a pound, will pay for 6 baskets at 12 cents each?

14. If a horse travels 6 miles an hour, in how many hours can he travel as far as a car can go in 3 hours, the car going at the rate of 20 miles an hour?

15. A newsboy sold 4 papers at 3 cents apiece, and 2 papers at 4 cents apiece: with the money which he received, he bought some papers at 2 cents apiece; how many papers did he buy?

16. A man spends 15 cents a day for newspapers at 5 cents apiece; how many papers does he buy in 1 day? in 6 days? in 11 days?

17. A woman has a jug which it costs 16 cents to get filled with syrup at 8 cents a quart; how many quarts does the jug hold? How many quarts will it take to fill the jug 11 times?

18. Five 12's are how many 10's?

19. Four 10's are how many 5's?

20. Three 10's are how many 6's?

21. Nine 8's are how many 12's?

22. Eight 6's are how many 4's?

Section XV.

DIVISION, — SUBTRACTIVE FORM, WITH REMAINDERS.

33. 1. In 7 shoes how many pairs of shoes, and how many shoes remain?

Solution. If there are 2 shoes in 1 pair, in 7 shoes there are as many pairs as there are 2's in 7: there are three 2's in 7, and 1 remains; therefore, in 7 shoes there are 3 pairs, and 1 shoe remains.

2. 4 shoes will shoe 1 horse; how many horses can be shod with 10 shoes, and how many shoes will remain?

3. 10 are how many 4's, and what remains?

4. In 11 pages of history how many lessons are there of 3 pages each, and how many pages remain?

5. 11 are how many 3's? *

6. If 3 yards of cloth will make one sack, how many sacks can be made from 13 yards, and how many yards will remain?

7. 13 are how many 3's?

8. If 5 kernels of corn are put in each hill, how many hills of corn can be planted with 12 kernels, and how many kernels will remain?

9. 12 are how many 5's?

10. Robert has 15 cents; how many pencils can he buy at 4 cents apiece, and how many cents will remain?

11. In 25 eggs how many dozen are there, and how many eggs remain?

12. A man, who owed \$32, paid as much of the debt as possible in 5-dollar bills, and the rest in 1-dollar bills; how many bills of each sort did it require?

13. If a basket costs 8 cents, how many baskets can be bought for 27 cents, and how many cents will remain?

* The answers to this and the remaining examples of its class in this section, should be given with remainders.

14. If a man has 34 apples, and sells them at the rate of 3 apples for 1 cent, how many cents' worth of apples can he sell, and how many apples will remain?

15. How many weeks are there in 16 days, and how many days remain?

16. How many weeks in 20 days? in 21 days?

17. 18 are how many 4's? 5's? 6's? 7's? 8's?

18. 25 are how many 2's? 3's? 4's? 5's? 6's?

19. Name the numbers, from 6 to 40, which leave no remainder when they are divided by 5.

20. What may these numbers be called?

Ans. Multiples of 5.

21. What are the multiples of 6, from 6 to 72?

Ans. 6, 12, 18, etc.

22. Name the multiples of 7, from 7 to 84; of 8, from 8 to 96; of 9, from 9 to 108.

23. Name the numbers, from 1 to 20, which leave a remainder when they are divided by 2.

Ans. 1, 3, 5, 7, etc.

24. Name the numbers, from 1 to 30, which leave a remainder when they are divided by 3.

25. 17 are how many 2's? 1's? 7's? 4's? 5's? 3's?

26. 21 are how many 8's? 10's? 2's? 7's? 4's? 9's? 6's? 3's? 5's?

27. 28 are how many 12's? 3's? 4's? 5's? 6's? 7's? 8's? 9's? 10's? 11's?

28. 32 are how many 9's? 7's? 3's? 5's? 8's? 6's? 4's? 10's? 11's? 12's?

29. 45 are how many 5's? 4's? 10's? 9's? 6's? 7's?

30. 50 are how many 12's? 7's? 5's? 8's? 9's? 6's?

31. 63 are how many 6's? 9's? 8's? 5's? 7's? 10's?

32. 77 are how many 10's? 9's? 8's? 7's? 6's? 11's?

33. 80 are how many 7's? 3's? 10's? 8's? 11's?

34. 96 are how many 12's? 8's? 10's? 9's? 11's?

35. 99 are how many 10's? 9's? 8's? 11's? 12's?

39. In performing each of the examples in the last three sections, we have found how many equal numbers, one of which is given, there are in another number; such a process is **Division**.

A straight line, with a dot above and below it, thus, \div , is the sign of division. $20 \div 5 = 4$, means 20 divided by 5 equals 4.

1. How many are 36 divided by 9? $12 \div 4$?
2. How many are 24 divided by 3? $15 \div 5$?
3. How many are $30 \div 6$, plus $22 \div 11$?
4. How many are $20 \div 2$, plus $56 \div 8$?
5. How many are $64 \div 8$, plus $84 \div 7$?
6. How many are $121 \div 11$, plus $132 \div 12$?
7. How many more are $72 \div 6$ than $45 \div 9$?
8. How many more are $63 \div 7$ than $56 \div 7$?
9. How many more are $54 \div 6$ than $90 \div 10$?
10. How many less are $110 \div 10$ than $24 \div 2$?
11. Find the difference between $49 \div 7$ and $60 \div 12$.
12. Find the difference between $88 \div 8$ and $144 \div 12$.

 For Slate Exercises in Division, see pages 168, 169.

Section XVI.

DIVISION, — FRACTIONAL FORM.

40. 1. If Thomas should divide 4 figs equally between his 2 brothers, how many figs would each of his brothers receive?

2. When any number is divided into 2 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

Ans. One half of the number.

3. What is one half of 4 figs? of 8 grapes? of \$10?

4. If William has 10 peaches, and gives one half of them to his brother, how many will his brother have?

How do you find one half of a number?

Ans. By dividing the number by 2.

6. What is one half of 12? of 14? of 16? of 18? of 2?

7. If you have 2 cents, and should spend 1 of them, what part of the 2 cents would you spend?

8. What part of 2 cents is 1 cent?

9. What part of 2 oranges is 1 orange?

10. If 6 cents are paid for 2 oranges, what part of 6 cents should be paid for 1 orange? how many cents?

11. If 6 apples are divided equally among 3 girls, how many apples will each girl have?

12. When any number is divided into 3 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

Ans. One third of the number.

13. What is one third of 3 cents? of 12 sheep? of 15 cherries?

14. Mr. Locke had 15 bushels of potatoes, and sold one third of them; how many bushels did he sell?

15. How do you find one third of a number?

Ans. By dividing the number by 3.

16. What is one third of 18? of 21? of 27?

17. If there are 3 pitchers on the table, and you take away 1 of them, what part of the 3 pitchers do you take away? how many pitchers?

18. What part of 3 pies is 1 pie? are 2 pies?

19. If 24 lemons will make 3 gallons of lemonade, how many lemons will make 1 gallon?

20. If 4 persons share \$8 equally, how many dollars will each person have?

21. When any number is divided into 4 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

Ans. One fourth of the number.

22. What is one fourth of 4 dogs? of 8 lambs?

23. Mr. Smith earned \$20 in a week: if he paid one fourth of this money for a hat, how many dollars did he pay for it?

24. How do you find one fourth of a number?

25. What is one fourth of 24? of 32? of 36?

26. If 28 pineapples are divided equally among 4 sailors, what part of the 28 pineapples will each sailor have? how many pineapples?

27. What part of 4 sailors is 1 sailor? are 2 sailors?

28. If 4 Bibles cost 48 cents, what will 1 Bible cost?

29. When any number is divided into 5 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

Ans. One fifth of the number.

30. What is one fifth of 5 lilies? of 10 roses?

31. How do you find one fifth of a number?

32. Mr. Shaw divided 15 tulips equally among 5 girls; what part of the tulips did each girl have? how many tulips?

33. What part of 5 girls is 1 girl? are 3 girls?

34. If 5 plates cost 20 cents, what will 1 plate cost?

Solution. If 5 plates cost 20 cents, 1 plate will cost 1 fifth of 20 cents, or 4 cents; therefore, 1 plate will cost 4 cents.

35. If 5 vests cost \$35, what will 1 vest cost?

36. If 5 loads of wood cost \$50, what will 1 load cost?

37. When a number is divided into 6 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

38. What is one sixth of 12 quinces? of 6 lamps?

39. How do you find one sixth of a number?

40. 24 books were divided equally among 6 pupils; how many books did each pupil receive?

41. What part of 6 pupils is 1 pupil? are 3 pupils?

42. If 6 barrels of flour cost \$48, what costs 1 barrel?

43. When any number is divided into 7 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

44. What is one seventh of 7 carriages? of 21 pens?

45. How do you find one seventh of a number?

46. If 14 acres of wheat can be mowed in 7 days, how many acres can be mowed in 1 day?

47. What part of 7 days is 1 day? are 4 days?

48. If 7 shawls cost \$63, what will 1 shawl cost?

49. When any number is divided into 8 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

50. What is one eighth of 8 bees? of 24 days?

51. How do you find one eighth of a number?

52. Mrs. Lowe divided 32 pears equally among 8 of her scholars; how many pears did she give to each?

53. When any number is divided into 9 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

54. What is one ninth of 18 tables? of 27 chairs?

55. How do you find one ninth of a number?

56. If 9 bags of rye cost \$18, what will 1 bag cost?

57. When any number is divided into ten equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

58. What is one tenth of 10 hens? of 20 geese?

59. When any number is divided into 11 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

60. What is one eleventh of 11? of 44? of 66?

61. When any number is divided into 12 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

62. What is one twelfth of 36? of 48? of 72?

63. At \$36 a dozen, what will be the cost of 1 fork?

64. At \$10 a hundred, how many melons can be bought for \$1.

65. If 1 man can do a piece of work in 66 days, in what time could 11 men do the same work?

Section XVII.**DIVISION, — FRACTIONAL FORM.**

41. 1. If 14 boys are separated into 2 equal parties, how many boys are there in each party?

2. If 5 skeins of yarn cost 55 cents, what will 1 skein cost?

3. When 4 rolls of tape can be bought for 36 cents, what is the price of 1 roll?

4. What costs 1 yard of calico, when 6 yards can be bought for 72 cents?

5. Mr. Ingalls put up 30 radishes in 5 equal bunches; how many did he put in 1 bunch?

6. If a man puts up 70 turnips in 10 equal bunches, how many turnips does he put in 1 bunch?

7. Samuel took 3 loads of apples to market, containing in all 36 bushels; how many bushels did 1 load contain?

8. If 33 prizes are distributed equally among 11 scholars, how many prizes will each scholar receive?

9. A tailor bought 10 pieces of cloth, for which he paid \$110; what did he pay for each piece?

10. If 7 sheep can be bought for \$56, what will 1 sheep cost?

11. If 8 spools of cotton can be bought for 96 cents, what will 1 spool cost?

12. If 9 men receive \$63 as prize money, how many dollars does 1 man receive?

13. If 11 yards of cloth cost 132 cents, how many cents does 1 yard cost?

14. What is the price of 1 candle, when 12 candles can be bought for 108 cents?

15. If 1 man can set the type for a book in 44 days, in how many days can 4 men do the same work?

16. If 1 man can earn a certain sum of money in 42 days, in how many days can 6 men earn the same sum?

17. A cistern has 2 equal pipes; if by 1 pipe the cistern could be emptied in 24 minutes, in how many minutes could it be emptied by both pipes?

18. How many days would it take 7 men to earn as much as 1 man can earn in 49 days?

19. If 60 men can do a piece of work in 1 day, how many men could do the same work in 5 days?

20. If a quantity of provision will last 28 persons 1 day, how many persons would the same provision last 4 days?

21. If 27 horses eat a ton of hay in 1 week, how many horses would eat a ton in 3 weeks?

22. Charles had 24 apples, and gave $\frac{1}{3}$ of them to his sister, and $\frac{1}{6}$ to a schoolmate; how many apples did he give to his sister? how many did he give to his schoolmate? how many to both? how many apples did he keep himself?

23. $\frac{1}{6}$ of 18, plus $\frac{1}{2}$ of 22, are how many?

24. $\frac{1}{5}$ of 35, plus $\frac{1}{6}$ of 24, are how many?

25. $\frac{1}{3}$ of 36, minus $\frac{1}{9}$ of 45, are how many?

26. $\frac{1}{10}$ of 80, minus $\frac{1}{5}$ of 40, are how many?

27. $\frac{1}{3}$ of 33, plus $\frac{1}{8}$ of 56, are how many?

28. $\frac{1}{2}$ of 26, minus $\frac{1}{3}$ of 15, are how many?

29. $\frac{1}{10}$ of 110, plus $\frac{1}{5}$ of 60, are how many?

30. $\frac{1}{12}$ of 144, minus $\frac{1}{9}$ of 36, are how many times 4 (or how many 4's)?

42. 1. If 3 boxes of currants cost 24 cents, what will 2 boxes cost?

Solution. If 3 boxes cost 24 cents, 1 box will cost $\frac{1}{3}$ of 24 cents, which is 8 cents, and 2 boxes will cost 2 times 8 cents (or two 8's of cents), which equals 16 cents; therefore, 2 boxes will cost 16 cents.

2. If 4 baskets can be bought for 36 cents, what will 1 basket cost? what will 3 baskets cost?
3. What is 1 fourth of 36? 3 fourths of 36?
4. If 5 barrels of flour cost \$45, what will 4 barrels cost?
5. What is 1 fifth of 45? 4 fifths of 45?
6. If 6 yards of muslin cost 60 cents, what will 5 yards cost?
7. What is 1 sixth of 60? 5 sixths of 60?
8. If a horse can travel 32 miles in 4 hours, how far can he travel in 3 hours?
9. What is 1 fourth of 32? 3 fourths of 32?
10. A man rode 77 miles in 11 hours; how far, at the same rate, would he ride in 4 hours?
11. What is 1 eleventh of 77? 4 elevenths of 77?
12. A man hired a laborer for 9 weeks, and paid him \$81; what did he pay him for 4 weeks' labor?
13. If 84 panes of glass are required for 7 windows, how many panes will be required for 12 windows?
14. If there are 72 windows in 6 cottages, how many windows are there in 7 cottages?
15. What will 4 oranges cost, at the rate of 3 oranges for 12 cents?
16. A farmer exchanged 5 sheep for fowls, at the rate of 2 sheep for 20 fowls; how many fowls did he receive?
17. At the rate of 2 melons for 24 peaches, how many peaches can be bought for 8 melons? for 9 melons?
18. How many are 3 fifths of 25? of 60?
19. How many are 5 sevenths of 63? of 77?
20. How many are 7 ninths of 81? of 108?
21. How many are 9 tenths of 90? of 110?
22. How many are 11 twelfths of 132? of 144?

✂ For Slate Exercises in Division, see page 171.

Section XVIII.**EXAMPLES IN MULTIPLICATION AND THE FRACTIONAL FORM OF DIVISION.**

43. 1. Charles sold 3 dozen eggs at 10 cents a dozen, and with the money that he received for them, he bought 5 pounds of rice; how many cents did 1 pound of rice cost?

2. What is 1 fifth of 3 times 10 (or three 10's)?

3. Horace bought 2 cocoanuts at 12 cents apiece, and gave in payment 4 heads of lettuce; what was the lettuce worth a head?

4. What is 1 fourth of 2 times 12 (or two 12's)?

5. Mr. Allen took 8 steps, moving onward a distance of 3 feet at each step: if Henry took 12 steps in going the same distance, how far did Henry go at each step?

6. What is 1 twelfth of 8 times 3 (or eight 3's)?

7. Mary's middle finger is 4 inches long, and it takes 9 times the length of her finger to measure a yard; how many inches are there in a yard? Etta has to take 12 times the length of her middle finger to measure a yard; how many inches long is Etta's middle finger?

8. What is 1 twelfth of 9 times 4 (or nine 4's)?

9. If 2 men can dig a ditch in 6 days, in how many days can 1 man dig it? In how many days can 4 men dig it?

10. If a quilt can be made by 3 girls in 8 days, in how many days can it be made by 12 girls?

11. If by working 6 hours a day, a piece of work can be done in 2 days, in how many days can it be done by working 1 hour a day? 3 hours? 4 hours?

12. If a man can perform a journey in 8 hours by travelling 6 miles an hour, in how many hours can he perform it by travelling 4 miles an hour?

13. If a firkin of butter will last a family of 6 persons 10 weeks, how many weeks would the same butter last 5 persons?

14. If a lot of grain will last 12 horses 4 days, how many horses will it last 6 days?

15. How many men will be required to hew as much timber in 12 days as 8 men can hew in 9 days?

16. What is 1 third of 9 times 4 (or nine 4's)?

17. What is 1 sixth of 9 times 8 (or nine 8's)?

18. What is 1 eighth of 4 times 12?

19. What is 1 ninth of 6 times 6?

20. What is 1 tenth of 8 times 5?

21. What is 1 twelfth of 6 times 8?

22. What is 1 eleventh of 2 times 22?

 For Slate Exercises in Division, see page 172.

Section XIX.

TO FIND THE WHOLE NUMBER WHEN A PART IS GIVEN.

44. 1. Some pictures were divided equally between Albert and Warren; what part of the pictures did each boy receive? If one of the boys received 3 pictures, how many pictures did both of the boys receive?

2. 3 is 1 half of what number?

Solution. If 3 is 1 half of some number, 2 halves, or the whole number, must be 2 times 3, which are 6; therefore, 3 is 1 half of 6.

3. 5 is 1 half of what number?

4. 6 is 1 half of what number?

5. How many halves of a number equal the whole number?

6. When 1 half of a number is given, how do you find the whole number?

7. Mary gave 3 pears to Lucy, which was 1 half of all she had ; how many had she ?

8. Three girls divided some roses equally among themselves ; what part of the roses did each girl have ? If each girl had 2 roses, how many had all the girls ?

9. 2 is 1 third of what number ?

10. 7 is 1 third of what number ?

11. How many thirds of a number equal the whole number ?

12. When 1 third of a number is given, how do you find the whole number ?

13. Sarah spent 6 cents for candy, which was 1 third of all the money she had ; how many cents had she ?

14. Four boys divided some books equally among themselves ; what part of the books did each boy have ? If each boy had 2 books, how many books did all the boys have ?

15. 2 is 1 fourth of what number ?

16. 9 is 1 fourth of what number ?

17. How many fourths of a number equal the whole number ?

18. When 1 fourth of a number is given, how do you find the whole number ?

19. Felix missed 6 words in spelling, which was 1 fourth of all the words missed by the whole school ; how many words were missed by the whole school ?

20. Agnes is 3 years old, which is 1 fifth of the age of her brother ; what is the age of her brother ?

21. How many fifths of a number equal the whole number ?

22. Mr. Gray is hired to gather apples for Mr. Frost, and is to keep 1 bushel of apples for every 6 bushels gathered ; what part of the apples gathered does Mr. Gray keep ? If Mr. Gray keeps 4 bushels, how many bushels are gathered ?

23. How many sixths of a number equal the whole number?

24. Mr. Jones pays \$3 for a vest, which is $\frac{1}{7}$ as much as he pays for a coat; how much does he pay for a coat?

25. How many sevenths of a number equal the whole number?

26. Mr. Tyler is an auctioneer who sells goods and keeps $\frac{1}{8}$ of the money received, to pay him for selling; if he keeps \$5, how many dollars' worth are sold?

27. How many eighths of a number equal the whole number?

28. Alvin gave 6 cents for a pencil, which was $\frac{1}{9}$ as much as he gave for a book; how many cents did he give for the book?

29. How many ninths of a number equal the whole number?

30. How many tenths of a number equal the whole number? how many elevenths? how many twelfths?

31. Edith has spent 2 weeks at a boarding-school, which is $\frac{1}{11}$ of the term; how many weeks are there in the term?

32. After travelling 11 miles, Mr. Ives finds he has performed $\frac{1}{10}$ of his journey; how many miles had he to travel?

33. Sarah has learned 8 pages of her Arithmetic, which is $\frac{1}{12}$ of the whole book; how many pages are there in the whole book?

34. 11 is $\frac{1}{6}$ of what number?

35. 10 is $\frac{1}{12}$ of what number?

36. 25 is $\frac{1}{2}$ of what number?

37. 15 is $\frac{1}{3}$ of what number?

38. 5 is $\frac{1}{20}$ of what number?

39. 30 is $\frac{1}{4}$ of what number?

For Slate Exercises, perform examples on pages 171 and 172, changing the left hand figure of each divisor to a figure denoting one more.

Section XX.**GENERAL REVIEW.**

- 45.** 1. What is a unit?
2. What is a number?
3. What is addition?
4. Give an example in addition.
5. What is subtraction?
6. Give an example in subtraction.
7. What is multiplication?
8. Give an example in multiplication.
9. What is division?
10. Give an example in division.
11. Loring found 17 pears under a tree, and gave 2 to Mary, 3 to John, and 7 to his mother; how many did he give away? How many had he left?
12. What number must be put with 18 to make 30?
13. What number must be taken out of 75 to leave 62?
14. The sum of two numbers is 48, and one of the numbers is 16; what is the other number?
15. The sum of three numbers is 50: two of the numbers are 12 and 13; what is the third number?
16. Clarence is 3 years younger than Arthur, and 4 years older than George: if Clarence is 12 years old, how old is Arthur? How old is George?
17. I bought at a confectioner's some candy for 15 cents, some oranges for 25 cents, some nuts for 18 cents, and some raisins for 20 cents, and gave \$1 in payment; what change should I receive?
18. A man bought 5 calves at \$8 apiece, and gave in payment 3 barrels of mackerel at \$12 a barrel, and paid the balance in money; how many dollars in money did he pay?

19. A merchant bought 8 sheep at \$6 apiece, and paid as much of the cost as possible in 10-dollar bills, as much of the balance as possible in 5-dollar bills, and the rest in 1-dollar bills; how many bills of each sort did he pay?

20. Mr. Williams had 2 boxes of hats, with 10 hats in each box, and 4 hats besides; Mr. Frank had 3 boxes of hats, with 11 hats in each box, and 9 hats besides; how many more hats had Mr. Frank than Mr. Williams?

21. A man exchanged 7 pounds of butter for cheese, at the rate of 10 pounds of butter for 30 pounds of cheese; how many pounds of cheese did he receive?

22. If 1 man can build a cistern in 12 days, how many men will be required to build it in 1 day?

23. If it costs \$48 for bricks to build a cistern, when bricks are worth \$8 a thousand, what will it cost for bricks to build it when bricks are worth \$10 a thousand?

24. When apples are worth \$5 a barrel, and coal \$10 a ton, how many barrels of apples will pay for 6 tons of coal?

25. If a number of 5-cent loaves weigh 10 pounds, what will the same number of 12-cent loaves weigh?

26. A man raised 36 bushels of potatoes, which was 12 times as many as he planted; how many bushels did he plant?

27. Ezra had 48 plums; if he gave $\frac{1}{6}$ of them to his sister, and $\frac{3}{8}$ to his brother, how many plums had he left?

28. A man paid \$4 for a week's board, which was $\frac{1}{6}$ of what he earned; how much did he earn?

29. Take 5, multiply it by 4, add 5, divide by 5, subtract 1, subtract 2, multiply by 12, add 3, take $\frac{1}{9}$ of that number, divide by 3, and subtract 1; what number have you?

Section XXI.

MULTIPLES AND FACTORS.

46. 1. Name some of the multiples of 2 ; of 3.

The *multiples* of 2 are . . 2, 4, **6**, 8, 10, **12**, etc.

The *multiples* of 3 are . . 3 **6**, 9, **12**, etc.

NOTE. 6 and 12 are multiples of both 2 and 3 ; hence 6 and 12 are **Common Multiples** of 2 and 3 ; and 6 is the **Least Common Multiple** of 2 and 3.

2. What numbers from 3 to 24 are multiples of 3 ? of 4 ? of both 3 and 4 ?

3. What is the least common multiple of 3 and 4 ? of 4 and 6 ? of 9 and 6 ? of 5 and 6 ? of 12 and 9 ?

4. What is a multiple of a number ? *Ans.* Any number which will contain it without a remainder.

5. What is a common multiple of two or more numbers ? the least common multiple ?

47. 1. Of what numbers is 6 a multiple ? *Ans.* 6 is a multiple of 2 and 3.

NOTE. 2 and 3 are called the **Factors** of 6.

2. What are the factors of 18 ?

Ans. 3 with 6 ; 2 with 9 ; 2 with 3 with 3.

3. What are the factors of 20 ? 22 ? 24 ? 25 ? 36 ?

4. What are the factors of 2 ? of 7 ? *Ans.* They have no factors besides themselves and 1.

Numbers which have no factors besides themselves and 1 are called **Prime** numbers.

Numbers which have other factors besides themselves and 1 are called **Composite** numbers.

5. Is 3 a composite number ? is 4 ? is 5 ? is 6 ?

6. Name the prime numbers from 2 to 30.

7. Name the composite numbers from 2 to 50.

Section XXII.

48. FRACTIONS.



When an orange is divided into 2 equal parts, each of the parts is one half of an orange.

1. Alvin cut an orange into two equal parts, and gave one of the parts to his brother. What part of the orange did each then have?

2. When anything is divided into 2 equal parts, what is each of the parts called?

3. How many halves equal a whole thing?



When an orange is divided into 3 equal parts, each of the parts is one third of an orange.

4. Three boys divided a melon equally among themselves; what part of the melon did each boy have?

5. When anything is divided into 3 equal parts, what is each of the parts called? What are 2 of the parts called?

6. How many thirds equal a whole thing?

7. Mr. Stone cut a cheese into 3 equal parts: he kept one of the parts, and gave the rest to his neighbors; what part of the cheese did he keep? How many thirds did he give to his neighbors?



Fourths.



Fifths.



Sixths.

8. When anything is divided into 4 equal parts, what is each of the parts called? What are 2 of the parts called? 3 of the parts?

9. When anything is divided into 5 equal parts, what is each of the parts called? What are 2 of the parts called? 3 of the parts? 4 of the parts?

10. When anything is divided into 6 equal parts, what is each of the parts called? What are 2 of the parts called? 3 of the parts? 4 of the parts?

11. How many fourths equal a whole thing? how many fifths? how many sixths?

12. How many sevenths equal a whole thing? how many ninths? how many tenths? elevenths? twelfths?

13. Which is the larger, 1 half or 1 third of anything? 1 third or 1 fourth? 1 fifth or 1 fourth?

14. Mrs. Day gave 1 fifth of a melon to Jane, and 2 fifths to Mary; how many fifths did she give to both? How many fifths remained?

15. How many fifths remain, if you take 1 fifth and 2 fifths out of 5 fifths?

16. How many sixths are 2 sixths and 3 sixths? 8 ninths and 4 ninths?

17. How many tenths are 7 tenths less 3 tenths? 7 twelfths less 5 twelfths?

18. If 1 pineapple costs 1 fifth of a dollar, what will 2 pineapples cost?

19. Ira gave to 4 persons 1 sixth of a barrel of flour apiece; how many sixths did he give to all?

20. At the rate of 1 eighth of a dollar an hour, what will a woman charge for 2 hours' work? for 3 hours' work? for 5 hours' work?

21. If 2 sevenths of a candle are consumed in 1 hour, in how many hours will 4 sevenths be consumed?

22. 6 sevenths are how many 2's of sevenths?

23. 8 ninths are how many 2's of ninths? 4's of ninths?

24. Mr. Brown divided 6 eighths of a bar of silver into 3 equal parts; how many eighths were there in each part?

25. What is 1 third of 6 eighths? 1 half of 6 eighths?
 26. What is meant by 1 half of a thing? *Ans.* One of the two equal parts into which the thing is divided.
 27. What is meant by 1 third of a thing?
 28. What is meant by 2 thirds of a thing? *Ans.* Two of the three equal parts into which the thing is divided.
 29. What is meant by 1 fourth of a thing? by 2 fourths? 3 fourths?
 30. Into how many equal parts must anything be divided to make fifths? sixths? sevenths? eighths? tenths? twelfths? thirteenths?

Section XXIII.

FRACTIONS, — REDUCTION.

49. 1. If you should cut each of 3 apples into halves, how many halves would there be?

2. How many halves are there in 3? in 4? in 5?

3. I have 3 and 1 half sheets of paper; how many letters can I write upon this paper, if I use 1 half of a sheet for each letter?

4. How many halves are there in 3 and 1 half?

Solution. If in 1 there are 2 halves, in 3 there are 3 times 2 halves (or three 2's of halves), which equals 6 halves; 6 halves and 1 half are 7 halves; therefore, in 3 and $\frac{1}{2}$ there are 7 halves.

5. How many halves are there in 4 and 1 half? how many halves in 5 and 1 half? how many halves in 6 and 1 half?

6. How many halves are there in any number?

Ans. The number of halves in any number equals the number of units multiplied by 2.

7. A man had 2 bushels of oats, and wished to give $\frac{1}{3}$ of a bushel apiece to some horses ; to how many horses could he give them ?

8. How many thirds are there in 4 ? in 6 ?

9. Annie puts $\frac{1}{3}$ of a cup of butter into each cake ; how many cakes can she make if she uses 2 and $\frac{1}{3}$ cups of butter ?

Solution. If she puts $\frac{1}{3}$ of a cup of butter into 1 cake, with 2 and $\frac{1}{3}$ cups she can make as many cakes as there are thirds in 2 and $\frac{1}{3}$. In 1 there are 3 thirds, etc.

10. If John earns $\frac{1}{3}$ of a dollar in 1 day, in how many days can he earn 4 and $\frac{1}{3}$ dollars ?

11. How many thirds are there in 4 and $\frac{1}{3}$? in 5 and 2 thirds ?

12. How many thirds are there in any number ?

13. If it requires $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard of cloth to make 1 cap, how many caps can be made out of 5 yards ? out of 5 and $\frac{1}{4}$ yards ?

14. How many fourths are there in 5 ? in 10 and 3 fourths ?

15. How many fourths are there in any number ?

16. If a man earns $\frac{1}{5}$ of a dollar in an hour, in how many hours can he earn 4 dollars ? 4 and 2 fifths dollars ? 5 and 4 fifths dollars ?

17. How many fifths are there in 4 ? in 5 and $\frac{1}{5}$?

18. How many fifths are there in any number ?

19. Mrs. Clarke gave $\frac{1}{6}$ of a pie to each member of her family, which took 1 pie and $\frac{4}{6}$ of a pie ; how many persons were there in her family ?

20. How many sixths are there in 4 and $\frac{1}{6}$? in 5 and 2 sixths ?

21. How many sixths are there in any number ?

22. If Emma can do $\frac{1}{7}$ of her task in 1 hour, in how many hours can she perform her whole task ?

23. How many sevenths are there in 1? in 2 and 5 sevenths? in 4 and 4 sevenths?

24. How many sevenths are there in any number?

25. Mr. G. divided 2 acres of land into house-lots of $\frac{1}{8}$ of an acre each; how many house-lots had he?

26. How many eighths are there in 2? in 2 and 5 eighths? in 8 and 7 eighths?

27. How many eighths are there in any number?

28. How many ninths are there in 7? in 8 and 2 ninths? in 10 and 4 ninths?

29. How many tenths are there in 6 and 3 tenths? in 7 and 6 tenths? in 11 and 3 tenths?

30. How many elevenths are there in 4 and 7 elevenths? in 7 and 10 elevenths?

31. How many twelfths are there in 8 and 9 twelfths?

32. How many ninths are there in any number? how many tenths? elevenths? twelfths?

EX. 1. If you give 2 girls $\frac{1}{2}$ of a sheet of paper apiece, how many sheets does it require?

2. How many ones, or units, are there in 2 halves? in 4 halves?

3. How many units are there in 5 halves?

Solution. — Since there are 2 halves in 1 unit, in 5 halves there are as many units as there are 2's in 5; there are two 2's in 5, and 1 remains; therefore, in 5 halves there are 2 units and 1 half.

4. How many units are there in 3 halves? in 9 halves? in 10 halves? in 11 halves? in 13 halves?

5. How many units are there in any number of halves?

6. If a family consume $\frac{1}{3}$ of a barrel of flour in 1 week, how many thirds will they consume in 6 weeks? how many barrels?

Solution. If they consume $\frac{1}{3}$ of a barrel in 1 week, in 6 weeks they will consume 6 times $\frac{1}{3}$ of

a barrel, or 6 thirds, which equals 2 barrels ; therefore, they will consume 2 barrels.

7. If I give to each of 4 children 1 third of a cake, how many thirds of a cake do I give to all? how many cakes?

8. If 8 boys earn 1 third of a dollar apiece in a day, how many dollars will all earn?

9. How many units are there in 7 thirds? in 8 thirds? in 9 thirds? in 11 thirds? in 13 thirds? in 17 thirds?

10. How many units are there in any number of thirds?

11. At 1 fourth of a dollar apiece, what cost 4 trees? 5 trees? 6 trees?

12. How many units are there in 4 fourths? in 5 fourths? in 7 fourths? in 10 fourths? in 15 fourths?

13. How many units are there in any number of fourths?

14. If 1 fifth of a pound of soap will pay for 1 bunch of matches, how many pounds of soap will pay for 6 bunches of matches?

15. How many units are there in 10 fifths? in 12 fifths? in 14 fifths? in 17 fifths?

16. How many units are there in any number of fifths? of sixths? of eighths? of tenths? of sevenths? of ninths? of twelfths?

17. At 1 sixth of a dollar apiece, how many dollars will pay for 6 baskets? for 8 baskets?

18. If 1 seventh of a candle will be consumed in 1 evening, how many candles will last 10 evenings?

19. If in 1 house-lot there is 1 eighth of an acre of land, how many acres will be required to make 20 house-lots? to make 25 house-lots?

20. How many units are there in 18 sixths? in 22 sixths? in 18 sevenths? in 19 eighths? in 16 ninths? in 23 tenths? in 17 elevenths? in 33 twelfths?

Section XXIV.

DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

51. In the last two sections the pupil has been taught to operate upon parts of units; one of the equal parts of a unit is a **Fraction**, or a **Fractional Unit**. A collection of fractional units is a **Fractional Number**.

The following is the common method of expressing fractions and fractional numbers by figures :

1 half is expressed thus,	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 thirds is express'd thus,	$\frac{2}{3}$
1 third " "	$\frac{1}{3}$	3 fourths " "	$\frac{3}{4}$
1 fourth " "	$\frac{1}{4}$	5 sixths " "	$\frac{5}{6}$
1 sixth " "	$\frac{1}{6}$	2 and 7 eighths " "	$2\frac{7}{8}$
1 eleventh " "	$\frac{1}{11}$	5 and 4 fifteenths " "	$5\frac{4}{15}$

1. Express in figures 1 third ; 1 fifth ; 1 seventh ; 1 tenth ; 2 thirds ; 2 fourths ; 4 sevenths ; 3 and 1 ninth.

2. How many numbers are used in expressing each of these fractional numbers ? what else is used ?

3. What is the number expressed below the line.

Ans. It is the number of equal parts into which a unit is divided.

4. What name is given to this number ?

Ans. The **Denominator** of the fraction or fractional number ; because it gives a *name* or *denomination* to the fractional parts ; thus, if the denominator is 3, the fractional parts are thirds ; if 4, fourths, etc.

5. Name the denominator of each of the following :

$\frac{1}{2}$; $\frac{2}{9}$; $\frac{3}{12}$; $\frac{7}{13}$; $\frac{9}{14}$; $\frac{5}{22}$.

6. What does the denominator of the fraction $\frac{1}{2}$ show ? of $\frac{2}{9}$?

7. What is the number expressed above the line ?

Ans. It is the number of equal parts of the unit which are taken.

8. What name is given to this number?

Ans. The **Numerator** of the fraction or fractional number; because it *numbers* the fractional parts taken.

9. Name the numerator of each of the following:
 $\frac{2}{8}$; $\frac{1}{8}$; $\frac{5}{8}$; $\frac{7}{4}$; $\frac{8}{4}$.

The numerator and denominator are called the **Terms** of the fraction or fractional number.

In the fractional numbers $\frac{7}{4}$ and $\frac{8}{4}$, expressed above, there are more fourths than are found in 1 unit, $\frac{7}{4}$ being equal to $1\frac{3}{4}$, and $\frac{8}{4}$ being equal to 2. Such fractional numbers can always be changed to a whole number, or to a whole with a fractional number. A number, as $1\frac{3}{4}$ above, consisting of a whole number with a fractional number, is a **Mixed Number**.

1. Change $\frac{5}{4}$ to a mixed number.

2. Change $1\frac{9}{8}$ to a mixed number.

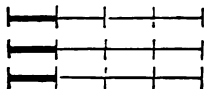
3. Change $2\frac{4}{7}$ to a whole number.

52. 1. John and Thomas each had an orange, and each gave Mary $\frac{1}{3}$ of his orange; how many thirds of an orange had Mary? How many thirds of an orange had each of the boys left?

2. Is there any difference between $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 oranges and $\frac{2}{3}$ of 1 orange? Then, $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 equals what part of 1?

By the following diagrams it will be seen that $\frac{1}{4}$ of 3 is equal in value to $\frac{3}{4}$ of 1.

Diagram 1.



$\frac{1}{4}$ of 3 lines.

Diagram 2.

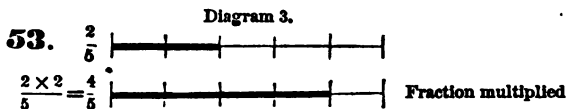


$\frac{3}{4}$ of 1 line.

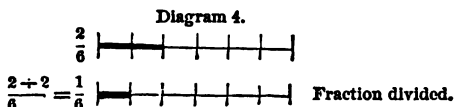
The pupil may show, in the same way, that $\frac{1}{2}$ of 2 is equal in value to $\frac{2}{2}$ of 1; that $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 equals $\frac{2}{3}$ of 1.

3. What is meant by $\frac{3}{5}$? *Ans.* 3 of the 5 equal parts into which 1 is divided, or $\frac{1}{5}$ of 3.

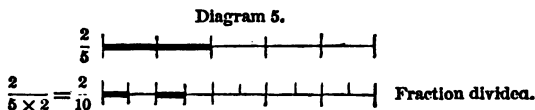
4. What is meant by $\frac{5}{6}$? $\frac{2}{7}$? $\frac{8}{11}$? $\frac{9}{10}$? $\frac{7}{12}$?



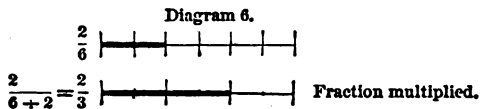
I. Diagram 3 shows that if we multiply the numerator of a fraction, we multiply the fraction; for we multiply the number of parts, while their size remains the same.



II. Diagram 4 shows that if we divide the numerator of a fraction, we divide the fraction; for we divide the number of parts, while their size remains the same.



III. Diagram 5 shows that if we multiply the denominator of a fraction, we divide the fraction; for we diminish the size of the parts, while the number of parts remains the same.



IV. Diagram 6 shows that if we divide the denominator of a fraction, we multiply the fraction; for we

increase the size of the parts, while the number remains the same.

1. How does *multiplying the numerator* of a fraction affect the value of the fraction? Why?

2. How does *dividing the numerator* affect the value of the fraction? Why?

3. How does *multiplying the denominator* of a fraction affect the value of the fraction? Why?

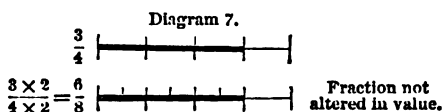
4. How does *dividing the denominator* affect the value of the fraction? Why?

5. In what two ways, then, can you multiply a fraction?

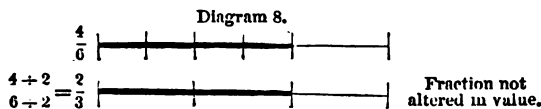
6. In what two ways can you divide a fraction?

7. Multiply $\frac{2}{5}$ by 2; $\frac{3}{4}$ by 2; $\frac{4}{5}$ by 3; $\frac{5}{9}$ by 3.

8. Divide $\frac{2}{5}$ by 2; $\frac{3}{4}$ by 2; $\frac{4}{5}$ by 4; $\frac{2}{3}$ by 4.



V. Diagram 7 shows that if we multiply the numerator and denominator of a fraction each by the same number, the value of the fraction is not altered. Why?



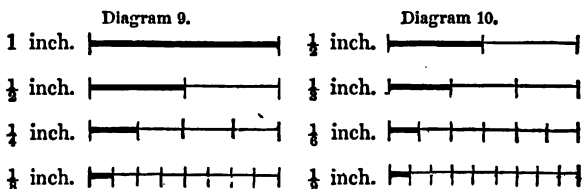
VI. Diagram 8 shows that if we divide the numerator and denominator of a fraction, each by the same number, the value of the fraction is not altered. Why?

Section XXV.

REDUCTION OF FRACTIONS.

54. 1. If an apple is divided into halves, and one of the halves is divided into 2 equal parts, what part of the apple is 1 of these pieces? What part of the apple are the 2 pieces?

2. Is there any difference in value between $\frac{2}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$?



The pupil may answer the following questions by referring to the diagrams above.

3. $\frac{1}{2}$ equals how many fourths? how many eighths?

4. $\frac{1}{4}$ equals how many eighths?

5. $\frac{1}{2}$ equals how many sixths?

6. $\frac{1}{3}$ equals how many sixths? how many ninths?

7. $\frac{1}{5}$ equals how many tenths? *Solution.* Since 1 whole one equals 10 tenths, $\frac{1}{5}$ must equal $\frac{1}{5}$ of 10 tenths, which is 2 tenths; therefore, $\frac{1}{5}$ equals $\frac{2}{10}$.

NOTE. The same result may be derived from Proposition V., page 73; for as both terms of the fractional number are multiplied by the same number, 2, the value of the fractional number remains the same.

8. Change $\frac{1}{6}$ to twelfths; $\frac{1}{4}$ to twelfths.

9. Change $\frac{1}{7}$ to fourteenths; to twenty-firsts.

10. Change $\frac{1}{5}$ to fifteenths; $\frac{2}{5}$ to fifteenths.

Solution. $\frac{1}{5}$ equals $\frac{3}{15}$, and $\frac{2}{5}$ will equal 2 times $\frac{3}{15}$ (or two 3's of 15ths), which equals $\frac{6}{15}$; therefore, etc.

11. Change $\frac{2}{3}$ to ninths; $\frac{3}{4}$ to tenths; $\frac{5}{6}$ to twelfths.

55. The fractional numbers $\frac{2}{12}$ and $\frac{10}{12}$ have their denominators alike; fractional numbers whose denominators are alike have a **Common Denominator**.

1. Change $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$ to fractional numbers having a common denominator.

NOTE. The common denominator of these fractional numbers may be either 6, 12, 18, or any common multiple of the denominators, 2 and 3; but for convenience we should select the *least* common multiple (Art. 47): 6 is the least common multiple of 2 and 3; therefore, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$ should be changed to 6ths.

Change the following to fractional numbers having a common denominator:

2. $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{6}$; $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$; $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{2}{7}$.
3. $\frac{4}{6}$ and $\frac{3}{7}$; $\frac{5}{6}$ and $\frac{2}{8}$; $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{5}$.
4. $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$; $\frac{5}{6}$ and $\frac{2}{9}$; $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{5}{6}$.
5. $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{6}{7}$; $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{7}{9}$; $\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, and $\frac{1}{4}$.
6. $\frac{7}{9}$ and $\frac{5}{7}$; $\frac{2}{7}$ and $\frac{5}{6}$; $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$.
7. $\frac{1}{6}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$; $\frac{7}{6}$ and $\frac{4}{7}$; $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, and $\frac{7}{12}$.

56. Arthur had 2 fourths of a dollar, which he exchanged for 1 piece of money equal in value; what part of a dollar was the piece he received?

Diagram 11.

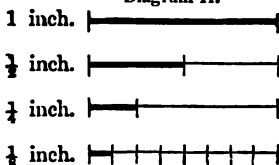
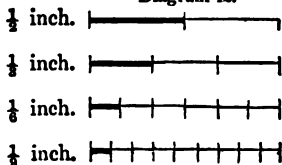


Diagram 12.



The pupil may answer the following questions by referring to the diagrams above.

1. How many halves are there in $\frac{2}{4}$? in $\frac{4}{8}$?
2. How many fourths are there in $\frac{2}{8}$? in $\frac{4}{8}$? $\frac{8}{8}$?
3. How many halves are there in $\frac{3}{6}$?
4. How many thirds are there in $\frac{2}{6}$? in $\frac{4}{6}$? $\frac{8}{6}$? $\frac{9}{6}$?

5. How many fifths are there in $\frac{8}{10}$?

Solution. 1 equals $\frac{10}{10}$; $\frac{1}{5}$ of 1 equals $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{10}{10}$, or $\frac{2}{10}$. Since $\frac{1}{5}$ equals $\frac{2}{10}$, $\frac{8}{10}$ must equal as many fifths as there are 2's in 8; there are four 2's in 8; therefore, $\frac{8}{10}$ equal $\frac{4}{5}$.

6. How many 5ths are there in $\frac{6}{10}$? in $\frac{12}{15}$?

7. How many 7ths are there in $\frac{10}{14}$? in $\frac{6}{21}$?

8. How many 8ths are there in $\frac{4}{16}$? in $\frac{9}{36}$?

9. How many 4ths are there in $\frac{16}{20}$? in $\frac{21}{28}$?

10. How many 4ths are there in $\frac{6}{8}$? in $\frac{36}{48}$?

11. How many 9ths are there in $\frac{16}{18}$? in $\frac{8}{9}$?

12. How many 11ths are there in $\frac{6}{22}$? in $\frac{12}{33}$?

57. A fractional number is changed to its smallest terms when it is expressed by the smallest numbers; that is, when there is no number greater than 1 that will divide both numerator and denominator without a remainder. [See Prop. VI., page 73.]

1. Change $\frac{4}{6}$ to its smallest terms.

NOTE. Divide numerator and denominator by 2. *Ans.* $\frac{2}{3}$.

2. Change $\frac{6}{12}$ to its smallest terms. Change $\frac{8}{12}$.

NOTE. $\frac{8+4=2}{12+4=3}$, or $\frac{8+2=4}{12+2=6}$, $\frac{4+2=2}{6+2=3}$

3. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{2}{10}$; $\frac{5}{10}$; $\frac{3}{9}$.

4. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{8}{20}$; $\frac{12}{20}$; $\frac{4}{24}$.

5. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{4}{24}$; $\frac{8}{32}$; $\frac{1}{14}$.

6. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{9}{27}$; $\frac{7}{28}$; $\frac{16}{32}$.

7. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{4}{20}$; $\frac{5}{25}$; $\frac{3}{36}$.

8. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{2}{24}$; $\frac{6}{24}$; $\frac{1}{9}$.

9. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{2}{28}$; $\frac{1}{14}$; $\frac{8}{10}$.

10. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{8}{22}$; $\frac{2}{11}$; $\frac{2}{10}$.

11. Change to their smallest terms $\frac{4}{48}$; $\frac{2}{144}$; $\frac{12}{65}$.

Section XXVI.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS.

58. ✓ 1. A grocer sold a pound of butter for 2 fifths of a dollar, and a pound of cheese for 1 fifth of a dollar; how much did he receive for both?

2. I bought a mat for 8 tenths of a dollar, and a pail for 3 tenths; how much did I pay for both?

3. Helen had a large orange, but she has given away 2 fifths of it; what part of the orange has she left?

4. 1 less 2 fifths equals how many fifths?

5. Jane bought a Dictionary for \$ $\frac{7}{8}$, a slate for \$ $\frac{3}{8}$, and an Arithmetic for \$ $\frac{3}{8}$; how much did she pay for all?

6. Charles has picked $\frac{4}{9}$ of a peck of berries, William has picked $\frac{3}{9}$ of a peck, and Alfred $\frac{2}{9}$; how many pecks have they all picked?

7. If a pineapple cost $2\frac{3}{8}$ dimes, and a lobster cost $1\frac{1}{8}$ dimes, what did both cost?

8. How many are $4\frac{4}{5}$ plus $3\frac{3}{5}$? $1\frac{3}{11}$ plus $2\frac{10}{11}$?

9. Mr. Blake owed William \$ $\frac{7}{16}$ for doing errands, and \$ $\frac{11}{16}$ for work: by mistake he paid him \$ $1\frac{3}{16}$; how much ought William to return to him?

10. Everett asked his sister if she could tell him how much $4\frac{4}{5}$, plus $3\frac{3}{5}$, plus 2, plus $7\frac{4}{5}$, would equal; she answered 19; how much did her answer differ from the true one?

11. How many are $3\frac{7}{10} + 6\frac{4}{10} + 8\frac{9}{10}$?

12. How many are $3\frac{2}{11} + \frac{8}{11} + 4\frac{4}{11}$?

13. How many are $6\frac{5}{12} + 3\frac{11}{12} + 2\frac{1}{12}$?

14. How many are $8\frac{6}{7} - 3$? $8\frac{6}{7} - 3\frac{2}{7}$?

15. How many are $9\frac{10}{11} - \frac{7}{11}$? $9\frac{10}{11} - 4\frac{7}{11}$?

16. How many are $1 - \frac{1}{2}$? $1 - \frac{1}{6}$? $1 - \frac{5}{6}$?

17. How many are $2 - \frac{1}{2}$? $5 - \frac{1}{2}$? $5 - \frac{3}{2}$?

18. How many are $5 - 1 - \frac{2}{7}$? $5 - 1\frac{2}{7}$?
 19. How many are $17 - 8 - \frac{1}{9}$? $17 - 8\frac{1}{9}$?
 20. How many are $13 - 8\frac{2}{9}$? $14 - 13\frac{2}{16}$?
 21. How many are $1\frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{3}$?

NOTE. $1\frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$; $\frac{4}{3} - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$.

22. How many are $1\frac{4}{9} - \frac{8}{9}$?
 23. How many are $1\frac{3}{5} - \frac{4}{5}$?
 24. How many are $7\frac{3}{5} - \frac{4}{5}$?
 25. How many are $1\frac{5}{7} - \frac{6}{7}$? $8\frac{5}{7} - \frac{6}{7}$?
 26. How many are $7\frac{8}{11} - 1\frac{0}{11}$? $2\frac{4}{13} - 1\frac{12}{13}$?
 27. How many are $6\frac{1}{9} - 4 - \frac{7}{9}$? $6\frac{1}{9} - 4\frac{7}{9}$?
 28. How many are $9\frac{3}{8} - 2\frac{5}{8}$? $15\frac{3}{15} - 6\frac{4}{15}$?
 29. How many are $5\frac{6}{7} + 2\frac{3}{7} - 5\frac{4}{7}$? $8 - 3\frac{2}{9} + 6\frac{5}{9}$?

59. 1. Charles earned $\$ \frac{1}{2}$ on Monday, and $\$ \frac{1}{4}$ on Tuesday; how many 4ths of a dollar did he earn on both days?

Solution. He earned $\$ \frac{1}{2}$ plus $\$ \frac{1}{4}$: $\frac{1}{2}$ equals $\frac{2}{4}$; $\frac{2}{4}$ plus $\frac{1}{4}$ equals $\frac{3}{4}$; therefore, he earned $\$ \frac{3}{4}$.

2. Irving has worked $\frac{3}{4}$ of a day for Mr. Joy, and $\frac{1}{2}$ of a day for Mr. Clarke; how many 4ths of a day has he worked for both? how many days?

3. Mary owes $\$ \frac{1}{4}$ for paper; if she should give $\$ \frac{1}{2}$ in payment, what part of a dollar should be returned to her?

4. Henry gave $\$ \frac{3}{8}$ for a fish-line and $\$ \frac{1}{2}$ for a fish-pole; how many more 8ths of a dollar did he give for the pole than for the line?

5. Mr. Sweet spends $\frac{1}{2}$ of his time in working, $\frac{1}{8}$ in studying, and $\frac{1}{4}$ in sleeping; what part of his time does he spend in all these ways? What part of his time remains for other purposes?

6. Mrs. Thayer owned $\frac{5}{8}$ of a mill, but she sold $\frac{1}{3}$ of the mill; what part of the mill did she still own?

7. In making a box, a carpenter used $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound of board nails, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a pound of shingle nails, and $\frac{1}{6}$ of a pound of lath nails; how many pounds did he use?

8. Mr. Williams bought two remnants of silk, one containing $\frac{5}{6}$ of a yard and the other $\frac{1}{3}$ of a yard; what did both remnants contain?

9. A can mow $\frac{2}{3}$ of a field in 1 day, and B can mow $\frac{1}{3}$ of it in 1 day; what part of the field can both mow in 1 day?

Suggestion. Change $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$ to tenths.

10. Mr. Wise bought cloth at $\$1\frac{1}{2}$ a yard, and sold it at $\$1\frac{1}{4}$ a yard; what did he gain on 1 yard?

11. An estate was divided in the following manner: the widow received $\frac{1}{3}$, the son and two daughters received $\frac{1}{3}$ each, and the rest was required to pay the debts; what part was required to pay the debts?

12. In an orchard $\frac{1}{2}$ of the trees are apple-trees, $\frac{2}{3}$ are pear-trees, and the rest are plum-trees; what part of the orchard is plum-trees?

13. If $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pole is in the water, $\frac{1}{6}$ in the mud, and the rest in the air, what part is in the air?

14. Robert received \$2 for 1 week's work; if he paid $\$2\frac{1}{4}$ for a pair of shoes and $\$2\frac{3}{5}$ for a hat, how much had he left?

15. A man sold an acre of land for $\frac{9}{10}$ of what it cost, and thereby lost \$12; what part of the cost did he lose? What did the land cost?

16. The difference between $\frac{1}{2}$ of my age and $\frac{2}{3}$ of my age is 4 years; what is my age?

17. After $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{6}$ of a flock of sheep are sold, 3 sheep remain; what number of sheep were in the flock at first?

18. If it requires $2\frac{2}{3}$ hours to plough a garden, and $11\frac{1}{4}$ hours to plant it, how much more time is required to plant the garden than to plough it?

19. Edwin had $\$7$ and William had $\$2\frac{1}{2}$; after Edwin

had spent $\$ \frac{3}{4}$, and William had spent $\$ \frac{5}{16}$, how much less had Edwin than William?

20. What number must be added to $\frac{3}{4}$ plus $\frac{5}{8}$ to make 2 units?

21. What number must be taken out of $7\frac{1}{2}$ to leave $3\frac{2}{3}$?

22. How many are $8\frac{3}{4} + 2\frac{6}{7}$? $14\frac{1}{7} - 6\frac{1}{3}$?

23. How many are $4\frac{5}{8} + 2\frac{3}{8}$? $15\frac{3}{4} - 6\frac{1}{6}$?

24. How many are $20\frac{1}{4} + 17\frac{9}{10}$? $13\frac{1}{8} - 12\frac{1}{2}$?

Section XXVII.

MULTIPLICATION OF FRACTIONS BY WHOLE NUMBERS.

60. 1. If James earns 1 third of a dollar in 1 day, how much will he earn in 2 days?

2. 2 times 1 third (or two 1's of thirds), are how many thirds?

3. If it takes Dana 1 third of an hour to walk 1 mile, in what time can he walk 3 miles?

4. 3 times 1 third (or three 1's of thirds), are how many 1's?

5. If Warren gives 1 half of a melon to each of 5 boys, how many halves does he give to all? how many melons?

Solution. If he gives 1 half of a melon to each boy, to 5 boys he will give 5 times 1 half of a melon, or 5 halves, which equals 2 melons and 1 half; therefore, etc.

6. Oscar gave $\frac{1}{3}$ of an apple to each of 7 boys; how many apples did he give away?

7. 7 times 1 third (or seven 1's of thirds), are how many 1's?

8. Alonzo gave $\$ \frac{1}{8}$ for his hat; what would 8 hats cost at the same rate?

9. Annie knits $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mitten in 1 day; how many mittens can she knit in 8 days?

10. How many are 7 times $\frac{1}{4}$? 8 times $\frac{1}{6}$?

11. How many are 10 times $\frac{1}{6}$? 11 times $\frac{1}{9}$?
12. How many are 12 times $\frac{3}{8}$? 12 times $\frac{1}{7}$?
13. Horace can weed $\frac{2}{3}$ of a row of plants in 1 hour; how many rows can he weed in 2 hours? in 7 hours?
14. How many are 2 times $\frac{2}{3}$? 7 times $\frac{2}{3}$?
15. How many are 2 times $\frac{3}{4}$? 8 times $\frac{3}{4}$?
16. How many yards are there in 3 aprons, if each apron contains $\frac{2}{5}$ of a yard?
17. If a man receives $\$ \frac{3}{4}$ for shoeing 1 horse, what will he receive for shoeing 6 horses?
18. If $\frac{5}{8}$ of a pound of cheese will last a family 1 day, how many pounds will last them 7 days? 12 days?
19. If 3 men can do a piece of work in $\frac{2}{3}$ of a day, in what time can 1 man do the same work?
20. How many are 7 times $\frac{4}{6}$? 9 times $\frac{4}{6}$?
21. How many are 8 times $\frac{2}{7}$? 11 times $\frac{5}{8}$?
22. How many are 6 times $\frac{2}{9}$? 3 times $\frac{1}{12}$?
23. How many are 10 times $\frac{1}{8}$? 4 times $\frac{3}{11}$?
24. A grocer gains $\$ \frac{2}{5}$ upon a pound of nutmegs, which is 1 fourth of the cost; what is the cost?
25. $\frac{2}{5}$ is 1 fourth of what number?
26. $\frac{5}{8}$ is 1 third of what number?

61. 1. If it takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards of cloth to make 1 cape, how many yards will it take to make 3 capes?

Solution. If it takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards to make 1 cape, to make 3 capes it will take 3 times $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards: 3 times 1 are 3, and 3 times $\frac{1}{2}$ are $\frac{3}{2}$, or $1\frac{1}{2}$, which, with 3, equals $4\frac{1}{2}$; therefore, etc.

2. If 1 pound of crackers costs $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents, what will 4 pounds cost?

3. How many are 4 times $12\frac{1}{2}$? 3 times $2\frac{2}{3}$?

4. Emma has $\$2\frac{2}{3}$, and when she gets twice as much, she can buy a dress; how much will the dress cost?

5. How many are 2 times $2\frac{2}{3}$? 4 times $4\frac{5}{8}$?

6. How many are 7 times $1\frac{2}{7}$? 8 times $3\frac{4}{5}$?
7. If 1 box of lemons costs $\$4\frac{2}{3}$, what will 3 boxes cost? 4 boxes? 7 boxes?
8. If a horse can trot a mile in $2\frac{3}{4}$ minutes, in how many minutes can he trot 3 miles? 5 miles?
9. If 2 men can shingle a roof in $2\frac{2}{3}$ days, in how many days can 1 man shingle it?
10. If a lot of cloth can be woven in $4\frac{1}{2}$ days upon 2 looms, in how many days can it be woven upon 1 loom?
11. If a case of boots can be made by 4 men in $2\frac{1}{13}$ weeks, in how many weeks can 1 man do the same work?
12. How many are 4 times $2\frac{3}{4}$? 6 times $3\frac{2}{5}$?
13. How many are 8 times $5\frac{1}{7}$? 10 times $3\frac{2}{9}$?
14. How many are 9 times $5\frac{1}{5}$? 11 times $7\frac{3}{8}$?
15. 4 men bought a boat together, each person paying as his share $\$15\frac{5}{8}$; what was the price of the boat?
16. Mr. B. paid a tax of $\$13\frac{1}{2}$ last year, which was $\frac{1}{4}$ of what Mr. E. paid; what did Mr. E. pay?
17. $8\frac{2}{3}$ is $\frac{1}{5}$ of what number?
18. $20\frac{3}{4}$ is $\frac{1}{3}$ of what number?

Section XXVIII.

MULTIPLICATION OF WHOLE NUMBERS BY FRACTIONS.

62. 1. If 1 loaf of bread is worth 8 cents, what is $\frac{1}{2}$ of a loaf worth?

2. If 1 yard of ribbon is worth 12 cents, what is $\frac{1}{3}$ of a yard worth? what are $\frac{2}{3}$ of a yard worth?

Solution. If 1 yard is worth 12 cents, $\frac{1}{3}$ of a yard is worth $\frac{1}{3}$ of 12 cents, which is 4 cents, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of a yard are worth 2 times 4 cents, or 8 cents; therefore, etc.

3. In a score there are 20 things; how many things are there in $\frac{1}{4}$ of a score? in $\frac{3}{4}$ of a score?

4. When coal is worth \$10 a ton, what is $\frac{1}{5}$ of a ton worth? what are $\frac{3}{5}$ of a ton worth?

5. If a field of 18 acres can be reaped in a week, how many acres can be reaped in $\frac{1}{6}$ of a week? in $\frac{3}{6}$? in $\frac{5}{6}$?

6. If a man can travel 42 miles in a day, how many miles can he travel in $\frac{3}{7}$ of a day? in $\frac{5}{6}$ of a day?

7. In \$1 there are 100 cents; how many cents are there in $\frac{1}{10}$? in $\frac{2}{10}$? in $\frac{7}{10}$? in $\frac{9}{10}$? in $\frac{1}{5}$? in $\frac{3}{4}$?

8. There are 144 things in a gross; how many things are there in $\frac{5}{12}$ of a gross? in $\frac{7}{12}$?

9. How many buttons are there in $\frac{1}{12}$ of a gross of buttons?

63. 1. If a clerk can copy 5 pages in 1 hour, how many pages can he copy in $\frac{1}{3}$ of an hour?

Solution. If he can copy 5 pages in 1 hour, in $\frac{1}{3}$ of an hour he can copy $\frac{1}{3}$ of 5 pages: 5 pages equals 3 pages plus 2 pages; $\frac{1}{3}$ of 3 is 1, and $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 is $\frac{2}{3}$, which, with 1, equals $1\frac{2}{3}$; therefore, etc.

2. If a wheel turns 10 times in going 1 rod, how many times will it turn in going $\frac{1}{4}$ of a rod?

3. If a man can do a piece of work in 35 days, in how many days can he do $\frac{1}{4}$ of it?

4. If a barrel of flour costs \$14, what will $\frac{1}{5}$ of a barrel cost? what will $\frac{3}{5}$ of a barrel cost?

5. What is $\frac{1}{5}$ of 14? $\frac{3}{5}$ of 14? $\frac{3}{5}$ of 37?

6. If 1 acre of land costs \$44, what must be paid for $\frac{1}{6}$ of an acre? for $\frac{5}{6}$ of an acre?

7. What is $\frac{1}{6}$ of 44? $\frac{5}{6}$ of 44? $\frac{5}{6}$ of 39?

8. If a peck of peas costs 50 cents, what will $\frac{1}{8}$ of a peck cost? $\frac{3}{8}$ of a peck? $\frac{5}{8}$ of a peck?

9. What is $\frac{1}{8}$ of 50? $\frac{5}{8}$ of 50? $\frac{4}{9}$ of 70?

10. What is $\frac{1}{7}$ of 38? $\frac{2}{7}$ of 38? $\frac{4}{10}$ of 63?

11. What is $\frac{3}{8}$ of 25? $\frac{5}{8}$ of 25? $\frac{5}{12}$ of 86?

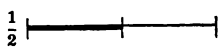
12. What is $\frac{3}{11}$ of 48? $\frac{9}{11}$ of 48? $\frac{7}{12}$ of 52?

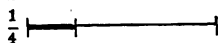
13. What cost $3\frac{1}{2}$ quarts of cherries at 8 cents a quart?
14. What cost $5\frac{2}{3}$ quarts of cherries at 9 cents a quart?
15. What cost $8\frac{3}{4}$ yards of cloth at \$8 a yard?
16. What cost $8\frac{1}{2}$ yards of silk at \$11 a yard?
17. What cost $10\frac{3}{5}$ bushels of cranberries at \$3 a bushel?
18. If a horse can travel 1 mile in 9 minutes, in how many minutes can he travel $3\frac{4}{7}$ miles?
19. John can earn \$7 in 1 week; how many dollars can he earn in $6\frac{2}{3}$ weeks?
20. Thomas can earn 12 cents in 1 hour; how much can he earn in $6\frac{3}{4}$ hours?
21. How many are $7\frac{4}{10}$ times 6? $2\frac{5}{8}$ times 11?
22. How many are $11\frac{4}{9}$ times 4? $7\frac{6}{11}$ times 10?

Section XXIX.

MULTIPLICATION OF FRACTIONS BY FRACTIONS.

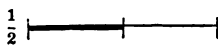
64.

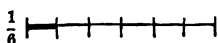
$\frac{1}{2}$  1. If $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch is divided into 2 equal parts, what part of an inch is one of the parts?

$\frac{1}{4}$ 

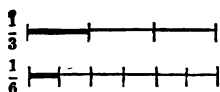
2. If $\frac{1}{2}$ of a melon is divided into 2 equal parts, what part of the melon is one of the parts?

Answer and Solution. $\frac{1}{4}$ of a melon; because, if each half of a melon were divided into 2 equal parts, the whole of the melon would be divided into 2 times 2, or 4 equal parts; therefore, 1 of the parts is $\frac{1}{4}$ of the melon.

$\frac{1}{2}$  3. If $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch is divided into 3 equal parts, what part of an inch is one of the parts?

$\frac{1}{6}$ 

4. What is $\frac{1}{8}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a pear?



5. If $\frac{1}{3}$ of an inch is divided into 2 equal parts, what part of an inch is one of the parts?

6. What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of a lemon? $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$?
7. What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$? $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{5}$?
8. What is $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$? $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{6}$? $\frac{1}{6}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$?
9. John had $\frac{1}{3}$ of a quart of nuts, and gave away $\frac{1}{3}$ of what he had; what part of a quart did he give away?
10. What is $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of a quart? Why?
11. What is $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{7}$? $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{9}$?
12. Mr. Jones had $\frac{1}{3}$ of a bushel of seed potatoes, and gave $\frac{1}{4}$ of what he had to Mr. Gray; what part of a bushel did he give to Mr. Gray?
13. What is $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$? $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{6}$? $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{7}$?
14. What is $\frac{1}{7}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$? $\frac{1}{8}$ of $\frac{1}{6}$? $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$?
15. Mrs. Fogg had $\frac{3}{5}$ of a barrel of soap, and used $\frac{1}{2}$ of what she had; what part of the barrel did she use?
Solution. She used $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{5}$ of a barrel; $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{5}$ is $\frac{1}{10}$, and $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{5}$ is 3 times $\frac{1}{10}$, or $\frac{3}{10}$; therefore, etc.
16. Mr. Rice owned $\frac{5}{8}$ of an acre of land, and sold $\frac{1}{3}$ of what he owned; what part of an acre did he sell?
17. A woman had $\frac{7}{8}$ of a yard of silk, and used $\frac{1}{3}$ of it; what part of a yard did she use?
18. Charles had $\frac{3}{4}$ of a cake, and gave $\frac{1}{6}$ of it to Henry; what part of the cake did he give to Henry?
19. If a bushel of tomatoes costs $\$ \frac{7}{8}$, what will $\frac{1}{6}$ of a bushel cost? $\frac{1}{8}$ of a bushel?
20. What is $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{5}$? $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{5}$? $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{3}{7}$?
21. What is $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$? $\frac{1}{8}$ of $\frac{3}{6}$? $\frac{1}{7}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$?
22. What is $\frac{1}{10}$ of $\frac{4}{9}$? $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{2}{11}$? $\frac{1}{6}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$?
23. From what you have learned in this section, how can you find $\frac{1}{2}$ of any fractional number? *Ans.* By multiplying the denominator by 2.

24. In what other way can you find $\frac{1}{2}$ of a fractional number? *Ans.* By dividing the numerator by 2.

25. Why is the result the same by both operations?

26. In what two ways can you find $\frac{1}{3}$ of a fractional number? $\frac{1}{5}$? $\frac{1}{7}$? $\frac{1}{8}$?

NOTE. In obtaining part of a fractional number, it is better to divide the numerator, when it can be divided without leaving a remainder, as the fractional number is then expressed in smaller terms.

27. Jane had $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard of ribbon, and made a needle-book with $\frac{1}{8}$ of what she had; what part of a yard did she use?

28. What will $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pound of butter cost at $\$ \frac{4}{10}$ a pound? What will $\frac{3}{4}$ of a pound cost?

Solution. If 1 pound of butter costs $\$ \frac{4}{10}$, $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pound will cost $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\$ \frac{4}{10}$, or $\$ \frac{1}{10}$, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of a pound will cost 3 times $\$ \frac{1}{10}$, or $\$ \frac{3}{10}$; therefore, etc.

29. What cost $\frac{4}{5}$ of a pound of figs at $\$ \frac{5}{10}$ a pound?

30. A paper-hanger had $\frac{6}{7}$ of a barrel of flour, and made $\frac{5}{6}$ of it into paste; what part of a barrel did he make into paste?

31. What cost $\frac{2}{3}$ of a yard of linen at $\$ \frac{3}{4}$ a yard?

32. What cost $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard of calico at $\$ \frac{2}{3}$ a yard?

33. What cost $\frac{5}{6}$ of a dozen hooks at $\$ \frac{4}{5}$ a dozen?

34. If a man can earn $\$ \frac{3}{8}$ in 1 hour, how much can he earn in $\frac{3}{5}$ of an hour?

35. A tailor, having $\frac{2}{3}$ of a bale of cloth, sold $\frac{3}{7}$ of what he had; what part of the bale did he sell?

36. If a woman can do $\frac{9}{10}$ of a piece of work in a day, how much can she do in $\frac{4}{5}$ of a day?

37. John had $\frac{8}{9}$ of a bushel of apples, and sold $\frac{3}{4}$ of what he had; what part of a bushel did he sell?

38. Carrie put $\frac{7}{8}$ of a pound of flour into some cake; how much flour will she require to make $\frac{4}{5}$ as much cake?

39. What is $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{7}$? $\frac{2}{7}$ of $\frac{2}{6}$? $\frac{4}{8}$ of $\frac{3}{7}$?

40. What is $\frac{3}{8}$ of $\frac{3}{10}$? $\frac{1}{8}$ of $\frac{2}{11}$? $\frac{7}{9}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$?

Section XXX.

MULTIPLICATION OF MIXED NUMBERS BY FRACTIONS, &c

65. 1. If Homer's spelling-book cost him $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents, and his pencil cost him $\frac{2}{5}$ as much, what did his pencil cost?

Solution. If his spelling-book cost him $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents, and his pencil cost him $\frac{2}{5}$ as much, his pencil must have cost him $\frac{2}{5}$ of $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents: $12\frac{1}{2}$ equals 10 plus $2\frac{1}{2}$; $\frac{1}{5}$ of 10 equals 2, and $\frac{1}{5}$ of $2\frac{1}{2}$, or $\frac{5}{2}$, equals $\frac{1}{2}$, which, with 2, equals $2\frac{1}{2}$. If $2\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{5}$ of some number, $\frac{2}{5}$ of the number must be 2 times $2\frac{1}{2}$, or 5; therefore, etc.

2. Mary's bonnet cost her $\$6\frac{2}{3}$, and Sarah's cost $\frac{3}{4}$ as much; what did Sarah's cost?

3. What is $\frac{3}{5}$ of $6\frac{2}{3}$? $\frac{5}{6}$ of $8\frac{4}{5}$? $\frac{2}{3}$ of $15\frac{1}{6}$?

4. What is $\frac{3}{7}$ of $25\frac{3}{8}$? $\frac{9}{10}$ of $7\frac{4}{5}$? $\frac{8}{9}$ of $4\frac{1}{2}$?

5. A boy, who had $27\frac{1}{5}$ miles to travel, rode $\frac{3}{8}$ of the distance, and walked the rest; how many miles did he ride? How many miles did he walk?

6. What is $\frac{3}{8}$ of $27\frac{1}{5}$? $\frac{7}{8}$ of $28\frac{4}{5}$? $\frac{5}{7}$ of $31\frac{1}{9}$?

7. What is $\frac{7}{10}$ of $54\frac{2}{3}$? $\frac{4}{5}$ of $20\frac{4}{5}$? $\frac{8}{11}$ of $13\frac{4}{5}$?

66. 1. When 1 pound of cotton is required to make $3\frac{1}{2}$ yards of cloth, how many yards can be made from $\frac{1}{2}$ of a pound of cotton? from $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound?

Suggestion. $3\frac{1}{2} = 3 + \frac{1}{2}$: $\frac{1}{2}$ of 3 is 1; $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{4}$, etc.

2. If a box of raisins costs $\$4\frac{3}{4}$, what will $\frac{1}{4}$ of a box cost? $\frac{3}{4}$ of a box?

3. What is $\frac{1}{4}$ of $4\frac{3}{4}$? $\frac{3}{4}$ of $4\frac{3}{4}$? $\frac{3}{4}$ of $16\frac{3}{4}$?

4. If a horse travels $10\frac{1}{4}$ miles in 1 hour, how many miles does he travel in $\frac{1}{6}$ of an hour? in $\frac{2}{3}$ of an hour?

5. What is $\frac{1}{5}$ of $10\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{2}{5}$ of $10\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{3}{5}$ of $40\frac{3}{4}$?

6. A mother is $32\frac{1}{8}$ years old, and her eldest son is $\frac{3}{8}$ as old as she is; how old is the son?

7. If a barrel of apples is sold for $\$11\frac{1}{2}$, what is the price of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a barrel?

NOTE. Change $\$1\frac{1}{2}$ to halves.

8. A man had $\$2\frac{1}{3}$ in his purse, and spent $\frac{1}{4}$ of it; how much did he spend?

9. What is $\frac{1}{4}$ of $2\frac{1}{3}$? $\frac{1}{4}$ of $3\frac{2}{3}$? $\frac{1}{6}$ of $2\frac{4}{6}$?

10. A family put up $4\frac{1}{3}$ barrels of potatoes for the winter, and ate $\frac{1}{4}$ of them in a month; what quantity of potatoes did they eat in a month?

11. If $6\frac{1}{4}$ yards of ribbon can be bought for $\$1$, how much can be bought for $\$1\frac{1}{8}$?

12. If the wages of a teacher are $\$9\frac{1}{2}$ a week, what are her wages for $\frac{1}{2}$ of a week?

13. If board is $\$3\frac{1}{2}$ a week, what is a person's board for $\frac{1}{2}$ of a week?

14. What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$? of $5\frac{1}{2}$? of $7\frac{1}{2}$?

15. What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of $11\frac{1}{2}$? of $13\frac{1}{2}$? of $15\frac{1}{2}$?

16. What is $\frac{1}{8}$ of $4\frac{1}{8}$ bushels of wheat?

17. If a man walks $4\frac{1}{4}$ miles in 1 hour, how far can he walk in $\frac{1}{8}$ of an hour? in $\frac{3}{8}$ of an hour?

18. At $\$8\frac{1}{4}$ a ream, what cost $\frac{1}{3}$ of a ream of paper?

19. What is $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{3}{4}$ of $9\frac{1}{2}$?

20. A train of cars went at the rate of $17\frac{1}{3}$ miles in an hour; how far did it go in $\frac{3}{4}$ of an hour?

21. What is $\frac{3}{4}$ of $17\frac{1}{3}$? $\frac{5}{2}$ of $20\frac{1}{6}$?

22. Louis is $18\frac{1}{3}$ years old, and Sarah is $\frac{3}{6}$ as old as Louis; how old is Sarah?

23. A man bought a cow for $\$37\frac{1}{2}$, and sold her again for $\frac{5}{6}$ of her cost; for how much did he sell her?

24. If a barrel of peas sells for $\$10\frac{1}{2}$, for what will $\frac{1}{2}$ of a barrel sell? $1\frac{1}{2}$ barrels?

NOTE. Change $1\frac{1}{2}$ to halves.

25. If a man can build $12\frac{1}{2}$ rods of fencing in 1 day, how many rods can he build in $\frac{1}{3}$ of a day? in $1\frac{1}{3}$ days?

NOTE. Change $\frac{1}{3}$ to thirds.

26. What is $1\frac{1}{3}$ times $12\frac{1}{2}$? $1\frac{2}{3}$ times $9\frac{1}{2}$?

27. If \$1 will pay for $13\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of sugar, how much sugar can be bought for $\frac{1}{2}$? for $2\frac{1}{2}$?

28. What is $2\frac{1}{2}$ times $13\frac{1}{2}$? $3\frac{1}{2}$ times $20\frac{1}{2}$?

29. If 1 ton of hay costs $\$17\frac{3}{4}$, what will $\frac{2}{5}$ of a ton cost at the same rate?

30. A woman is $22\frac{1}{3}$ years old : she has a sister who is $\frac{1}{3}$ as old as she is, and a brother who is 5 times as old as her sister ; how old is her sister? How old is her brother?

31. What is $\frac{5}{8}$ of $22\frac{1}{3}$? $\frac{7}{8}$ of $14\frac{1}{3}$?

32. If a horse travels $7\frac{3}{5}$ miles in 1 hour, and a locomotive goes $3\frac{1}{2}$ times as fast as the horse, how many miles does the locomotive go in 1 hour?

67. 1. I bought 3 table-spoons at $\$3\frac{1}{2}$ each, and 2 dozen teaspoons at $\$8\frac{3}{5}$ a dozen ; what must I pay for both lots of spoons?

2. If the upper leather for a pair of shoes costs $\$2\frac{3}{5}$, the sole leather $\$1\frac{1}{5}$, and the making $\$2\frac{3}{5}$, what will be the whole cost of 1 pair? of 2 pairs? of 4 pairs?

3. What cost 6 umbrellas at $\$2\frac{2}{3}$ apiece? How much silk at \$2 per yard will be required to pay for the umbrellas?

4. If 5 men can do a piece of work in $3\frac{3}{4}$ days, in how many days can 1 man do it? How many more days would be required for 1 man than for 5. to do it?

5. Mr. Ward purchased 6 chairs at $\$3\frac{1}{4}$ apiece, and 2 tables at $\$7\frac{3}{4}$ apiece ; how much should he pay for the chairs? for the tables? for both chairs and tables? Having paid but \$10, he gave his note for the rest ; for how much was the note given?

Section XXXI.

DIVISION BY WHOLE NUMBERS.

68. 1. If 1 yard of ribbon costs 4 cents, what part of a yard can be bought for 1 cent? for 2 cents? for 3 cents?

2. What part of 4 is 1? is 2? is 3?

3. If 1 yard of ribbon costs 4 cents, how many yards can be bought for 11 cents? *

Solution I. If 1 yard costs 4 cents, as many yards can be bought for 11 cents as there are 4's in 11: in 11 there are two 4's and $\frac{3}{4}$ of 4; therefore, $2\frac{3}{4}$ yards can be bought for 11 cents.

Solution II. If 1 yard costs 4 cents, as many yards can be bought for 11 cents as there are times 4 in 11, which is $2\frac{3}{4}$ times; therefore, etc.

4. At 6 cents a pound, how many pounds of tomatoes can be bought for 13 cents?

5. 13 are how many 6's? *Ans.* $2\frac{1}{6}$.

6. 14 are how many 3's?

7. 16 are how many 3's? 5's? 6's? 7's?

8. 19 are how many 5's? 6's? 8's? 9's?

9. 22 are how many 3's? 5's? 8's? 4's?

10. If Mary can make 8 button-holes in 1 hour, in how many hours can she make 22 button-holes? 29 button-holes?

11. How many pounds of rice at 7 cents a pound can be bought for 38 cents?

12. How many pounds of sugar at 9 cents a pound can be bought for 40 cents?

13. How many cords of wood at \$6 a cord can be bought for \$65?

* *Analytical Solution.* Since 4 cents will buy 1 yard, 1 cent will buy $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard, and 11 cents will buy $1\frac{1}{4}$, which equals $2\frac{3}{4}$ yards; therefore, etc.

69. 1. If 2 books cost $\$4\frac{4}{5}$, what will 1 book cost?

Solution. If 2 books cost $\$4\frac{4}{5}$, 1 book will cost 1 half of $\$4\frac{4}{5}$, or $\$2\frac{2}{5}$; therefore, etc.

2. If 3 yards of cloth cost $\$1\frac{9}{10}$, what will 1 yard cost?

3. If 1 man can do a piece of work in $\frac{6}{7}$ of a day, how long will it take 2 men to do it?

4. $\frac{4}{5}$ divided by 2 equals what?

5. $\frac{9}{10}$ divided by 3 equals what?

6. $\frac{8}{9}$ divided by 4 equals what?

7. If 4 loaves of bread can be bought for $\$1\frac{1}{2}$, what will 1 loaf cost?

Solution. If 4 loaves can be bought for $\$1\frac{1}{2}$, 1 loaf will cost 1 fourth of $\$1\frac{1}{2}$, or $\$1\frac{1}{8}$; therefore, etc.

8. If 5 men can plant $\frac{1}{3}$ of a piece of land in a day, what part of the piece can 1 man plant?

9. Divide $\frac{1}{2}$ by 4; $\frac{1}{3}$ by 5; $\frac{3}{4}$ by 3.

10. In what two ways can you divide a fractional number by a whole number? [See Props. II. and III., p. 72.]

NOTE. In dividing a fractional number by a whole number, it is better to divide the numerator, whenever it can be divided without a remainder, as the answer is then expressed in smaller terms.

11. Divide $\frac{1}{7}$ by 3; $\frac{4}{7}$ by 3; $\frac{3}{7}$ by 3.

12. Divide $\frac{1}{8}$ by 2; $\frac{4}{8}$ by 2; $\frac{3}{8}$ by 2.

13. Divide $5\frac{1}{2}$ by 5; $6\frac{1}{4}$ by 5; $8\frac{3}{4}$ by 5.

14. Divide $9\frac{1}{3}$ by 6; $10\frac{1}{2}$ by 7; $15\frac{1}{8}$ by 8.

15. Divide $8\frac{7}{10}$ by 6; $4\frac{1}{9}$ by 10; $11\frac{4}{5}$ by 11.

16. Divide $23\frac{2}{3}$ by 9; $17\frac{1}{2}$ by 11; $42\frac{8}{9}$ by 7.

17. If 4 months is $\frac{1}{3}$ of a year, what part of a year is 1 month?

18. If in 3 rods there are $16\frac{1}{2}$ yards, how many yards are there in 1 rod?

19. If the railroad fare for 5 persons is $\$31\frac{1}{2}$, what is the fare for 1 person?

20. If $10\frac{3}{5}$ rods of wall were laid for $\$7$, how much could be laid for $\$1$?

Section XXXII.

DIVISION OF FRACTIONS BY FRACTIONS OF THE SAME DENOMINATORS.

70. 1. James had $\frac{6}{9}$ of a melon; to how many boys can he give $\frac{2}{9}$ of a melon apiece?

Solution. If he gives $\frac{2}{9}$ of a melon to each boy, he can give $\frac{6}{9}$ to as many boys as there are 2's of 9ths in $\frac{6}{9}$, or 2's in 6; there are three 2's in 6; therefore, etc.

2. $\frac{6}{9}$ are how many times $\frac{2}{9}$?

Solution. $\frac{6}{9}$ are as many times $\frac{2}{9}$, as there are 2's of 9ths in $\frac{6}{9}$, or 2's in 6, etc.

3. $\frac{2}{10}$ are how many times $\frac{3}{10}$? $\frac{2}{10}$? $\frac{7}{10}$?

4. $\frac{10}{11}$ are how many times $\frac{2}{11}$? $\frac{5}{11}$? $\frac{6}{11}$?

5. A shoemaker has contracted a debt of $\$2\frac{4}{7}$, which he wishes to discharge by making boots at $\$6\frac{2}{7}$ per pair; how many pairs of boots must he make?

NOTE. Change $2\frac{4}{7}$ to sevenths.

6. How many fans at $\$2\frac{2}{5}$ apiece can be bought for $\$3\frac{1}{5}$?

7. How many garments can be made from $6\frac{3}{4}$ yards of cassimere, if it takes $2\frac{1}{4}$ yards for each garment?

8. $3\frac{3}{4}$ are how many times $2\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{3}{4}$? $1\frac{3}{4}$?

9. $7\frac{1}{3}$ are how many times $3\frac{2}{3}$? $\frac{2}{3}$? $2\frac{1}{3}$?

10. $12\frac{5}{6}$ are how many times $1\frac{5}{6}$? $1\frac{1}{6}$? $1\frac{2}{6}$?

11. If a boy can saw $\frac{4}{7}$ of a cord of wood in 1 day, in how many days can he saw 1 cord?

NOTE. 1 cord is equal to $\frac{7}{7}$ of a cord. *Ans.* $1\frac{3}{4}$.

12. If a man can do $\frac{2}{11}$ of a certain piece of work in 1 day, in how many days can he do the whole work?

13. 1 is how many times $\frac{3}{5}$? $\frac{8}{9}$? $1\frac{1}{12}$?

14. 1 is how many times $\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{5}{11}$? $\frac{9}{7}$?

15. 1 is how many times $\frac{3}{8}$? $\frac{5}{8}$? $\frac{2}{3}$?

16. If a man can hoe $1\frac{2}{3}$ rows of corn in an hour, in how many hours can he hoe 6 rows?

NOTE. Change 6 to thirds.

17. How many are $6 \div 1\frac{2}{3}$? *Ans.* $3\frac{3}{5}$.

18. How many are $8 \div 1\frac{2}{7}$? $12\frac{1}{5} \div 1\frac{1}{5}$?

19. How many are $8\frac{2}{3} \div 2\frac{1}{3}$? $9\frac{1}{4} \div 1\frac{1}{4}$?

20. How many are $\frac{5}{8} \div 1\frac{3}{8}$ *Ans.* $\frac{5}{11}$.

21. How many are $\frac{7}{12} \div \frac{9}{12}$? $\frac{8}{11} \div 1\frac{3}{11}$?

22. How many are $5\frac{1}{7} \div 1\frac{2}{7}$? $1\frac{9}{15} \div \frac{8}{15}$?

23. How can you divide one fraction by another when the denominators are alike?

24. At $\$ \frac{1}{4}$ a pound, how many pounds of tea can be bought for $\$ \frac{7}{8}$? *

NOTE. Change $\frac{1}{4}$ to eighths.

25. How many yards of muslin at $\$ \frac{1}{6}$ a yard can be purchased for $\$ \frac{9}{10}$?

26. How many bushels of apples at $\$ \frac{2}{3}$ a bushel can be bought for $\$ 4\frac{1}{2}$?

27. If 1 pound of nutmegs costs $\$ \frac{4}{5}$, what part of a pound can be bought for $\$ \frac{1}{5}$? for $\$ \frac{2}{5}$? for $\$ \frac{3}{5}$?

28. If a bushel of wheat can be bought for \$2, how much can be bought for $\$ \frac{3}{5}$?

NOTE. Change \$2 to fifths.

29. If a barrel of flour costs \$6, how much can be bought for $\$ 2\frac{1}{2}$?

30. If a woman can stitch a vest in 2 hours, how many vests can she stitch in $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours?

31. If a row of corn can be planted in $1\frac{1}{6}$ hours, how many rows can be planted in $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours?

* *Analytical Solution.* Since $\$ \frac{1}{4}$ will buy 1 pound, \$1 will buy 4 pounds, and $\$ \frac{7}{8}$ will buy $\frac{7}{8}$ of 4 pounds; $\frac{7}{8}$ of 4 pounds is $2\frac{3}{4}$, which equals $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds; therefore, etc.

Section XXXIII.

DIVISION OF WHOLE NUMBERS AND FRACTIONS BY FRACTIONS.

71. 1. How many lilies at $\frac{1}{2}$ of a cent apiece can be bought for 2 cents?

Solution. As many lilies at $\frac{1}{2}$ of a cent apiece can be bought for 2 cents as there are 1's of halves in 2; 2 changed to halves equals $\frac{4}{2}$; there are as many 1's of halves in $\frac{4}{2}$ as there are 1's in 4; there are four 1's in 4; therefore 4 lilies can be bought.

2. James has 3 cords of wood to saw; if he saws $\frac{1}{3}$ of a cord in each day, in how many days will he saw the whole?

3. How many times $\frac{1}{3}$ are there in 3? in 4? in 5?

Solution. 3 equals $\frac{9}{3}$; there are as many times $\frac{1}{3}$ in 3 as there are 1's of thirds in $\frac{9}{3}$, or 1's in 9; there are nine 1's in 9; therefore there are 9 times $\frac{1}{3}$ in 3.

4. How many times $\frac{1}{4}$ are there in 2? in 3? in 9?

5. George had 2 cords of wood to split for kindlings: if he split $\frac{1}{5}$ of a cord in each week, in how many weeks did he split the whole?

6. How many times $\frac{1}{5}$ are there in 2? in 5? in 7?

7. Dora made 4 yards of linen into collars and cuffs, putting $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard into each set; how many sets did she make?

8. 4 are how many times $\frac{1}{5}$? $\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{1}{8}$?

9. 5 are how many times $\frac{1}{6}$? $\frac{1}{9}$? $\frac{1}{10}$?

10. How many are 11 divided by $\frac{1}{6}$? $12 \div \frac{1}{9}$?

11. How many are 9 divided by $\frac{1}{3}$? $15 \div \frac{1}{2}$?

12. How many pecks of tomatoes at $\$ \frac{2}{3}$ a peck can be bought for \$3?

Solution. As many pecks at $\$ \frac{2}{3}$ a peck can be bought for \$3 as there are 2's of fifths in 3; 3 changed to fifths

equals $1\frac{5}{6}$; there are as many 2's of fifths in $1\frac{5}{6}$ as there are 2's in 15; there are $7\frac{1}{2}$ two's in 15; therefore $7\frac{1}{2}$ pecks can be bought.

13. When 1 peach is worth $\frac{3}{4}$ of an orange, how many peaches can be bought for 9 oranges?

14. How many squashes at $\$ \frac{3}{8}$ apiece can be bought for \$6?

15. 6 are how many times $\frac{3}{8}$? $\frac{3}{11}$?

16. How many jars of preserves at $\$ \frac{5}{8}$ a jar can be bought for \$10?

17. In how many days can Helen knit 2 scarfs, if she knits $\frac{1}{4}$ of a scarf in 1 day?

18. Mrs. Grant spent \$12 for Christmas wreaths at $\$ \frac{3}{4}$ apiece; how many wreaths did she buy?

19. 10 are how many times $\frac{3}{4}$? $\frac{6}{7}$?

20. 5 are how many times $\frac{5}{9}$? $\frac{8}{9}$?

72. 1. Ella sold a lamp mat for $\$ \frac{5}{8}$, and received in payment some cambric at $\$ \frac{2}{5}$ a yard; how many yards did she receive?

Solution. She received as many yards as there are 2's of fifths in $\frac{5}{8}$. We first change $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$ to fractional numbers having a common denominator. $\frac{2}{5}$ equals $\frac{12}{30}$, and $\frac{5}{8}$ equals $\frac{25}{30}$. There are as many 12's of 30ths in $\frac{25}{30}$ as there are 12's in 25, which is $2\frac{1}{12}$; therefore $2\frac{1}{12}$ yards can be bought.

2. At $\$ \frac{2}{3}$ a bushel, how many bushels of apples can be bought for $\$ \frac{5}{6}$?

3. At $\$ \frac{4}{9}$ a pound, how many pounds of butter can be bought for $\$ \frac{2}{3}$?

4. If an ounce of worsted costs $\$ \frac{3}{10}$, how many ounces can be bought for $\$ \frac{2}{5}$?

5. How many bottles of ink at $\$ \frac{3}{20}$ a bottle can be bought for $\$ \frac{3}{5}$?

6. If $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound of cotton is required to make 1 yard of cloth, how many yards can be made out of $\frac{5}{6}$ of a pound? out of $1\frac{2}{3}$ pounds? out of $6\frac{2}{3}$?

NOTE. Change mixed numbers to fractional numbers.

7. If a milliner puts $\frac{4}{7}$ of a yard of wire into a hat, how many hats can she wire with $3\frac{1}{2}$ yards?

8. How many dominoes can be cut from a piece of ivory $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, if $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length is sufficient to make 1 domino?

9. How many checkers can be sawed from a piece of wood $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, allowing $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch of the length for 1 checker?

10. How many dozen tomato plants at $\$5$ a dozen can be bought for $\$2\frac{1}{2}$? ✕

11. If a wagon wheel is $3\frac{1}{4}$ yards in circumference, how many times will it turn in going a distance of $5\frac{5}{7}$ yards? $1\frac{5}{5}$

12. Jane had $\$1\frac{1}{2}$, and received $\$2\frac{2}{3}$ more: how many yards of cambric at $\$2\frac{2}{3}$ a yard could she buy with her money? $2\frac{3}{3}$

13. Grandville received $\$18\frac{2}{3}$ for work; and after paying a debt of $\$12\frac{5}{7}$, he found that he had just money enough to pay for his board for $1\frac{1}{2}$ weeks; what was the price of his board for a week? $4\frac{1}{6}$

14. Mr. Jenks sold $2\frac{1}{2}$ bushels of corn at $\$2\frac{2}{3}$ a bushel, and received his pay in butter at $\$2\frac{2}{5}$ a pound; how many pounds of butter did he receive?

15. 15 are how many times $1\frac{1}{2}$? $4\frac{1}{2}$?

16. 4 are how many times $2\frac{1}{3}$? $4\frac{1}{3}$? ✕

17. $\frac{5}{8}$ are how many times $\frac{2}{3}$? $\frac{3}{4}$?

18. $\frac{4}{11}$ are how many times $\frac{2}{5}$? $\frac{3}{8}$?

19. Divide $\frac{8}{10}$ by $\frac{1}{8}$; $\frac{5}{9}$ by $\frac{1}{5}$; $\frac{9}{11}$ by $\frac{7}{8}$.

20. Divide $\frac{4}{6}$ by $\frac{7}{10}$; $1\frac{2}{3}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{2}{3}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$.

21. Divide $8\frac{1}{4}$ by $3\frac{2}{3}$; $1\frac{1}{3}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$; $1\frac{1}{4}$ by $2\frac{1}{4}$.

Section XXXIV.**GENERAL REVIEW IN FRACTIONS.**

73. 1. At $\frac{1}{2}$ of a dollar a day for board, how many days' board can be obtained for $7\frac{1}{2}$ dollars?

2. If a number of dollars is divided into 10 equal parts, and one of the parts is $\$1\frac{1}{5}$, what is the number?

3. A traveller found, after paying $\$5\frac{1}{2}$ for passage money and $\$3\frac{1}{3}$ for refreshments, that he had $\$7\frac{2}{3}$ left; how much money had he at first?

4. A certain number increased by $6\frac{3}{4}$ equals $17\frac{1}{8}$; what is the number?

5. If 5 men can build a barn in $\frac{6}{7}$ of a week, in what time can 1 man build it?

6. A man bought a quantity of drugs for $\$53$, and was obliged to sell them for $\frac{9}{10}$ of what they cost him; how much did he lose?

7. A man bought land at $\$11\frac{2}{3}$ an acre, and sold it at $\$19\frac{1}{8}$; what did he gain on 1 acre? on 3 acres?

8. What number added to $\frac{3}{4}$ of $10\frac{1}{8}$ will equal $12\frac{1}{2}$?

9. A miller paid $\$30\frac{1}{8}$ for some wheat, and sold it so as to gain $\frac{3}{4}$ as much as it cost; what did he receive for it?

10. If a man bought a watch for $\$24\frac{2}{3}$, and sold it for $\frac{4}{5}$ of what he gave, what did he gain?

11. Mr. Emery sold 12 cabbages at $8\frac{1}{3}$ cents apiece, and received in payment 6 pounds of meat at $11\frac{1}{3}$ cents a pound, and the rest in money; how much did he receive in money?

12. If 3 posts cost $\$4\frac{1}{2}$, what will 8 posts cost?

13. If 5 yards of silk cost $\$10\frac{1}{2}$, what cost 2 yards?

14. If 6 pounds of lead cost $\$1\frac{1}{2}$, what cost 5 pounds?

15. If 8 bottles of ink cost $\$2\frac{2}{3}$, what cost 5 bottles?

16. If 7 pounds of starch lasts a family $1\frac{1}{3}$ months, how long will 11 pounds last them?

17. If, when a man travels 8 hours a day, he can perform a journey in $10\frac{2}{3}$ days, in how many days would he perform it if he travelled 10 hours a day?

18. If 9 house lots of 1 acre each can be made from a certain lot of land, how many lots of $\frac{1}{4}$ of an acre each can be made from the same land? How many lots of $\frac{3}{4}$ of an acre each?

19. If a piece of cloth 1 yard wide weighs $1\frac{1}{10}$ pounds to the yard, what will the same kind of cloth weigh if it is $\frac{1}{3}$ of a yard wide? if it is $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards wide?

20. If a piece of cloth $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard wide is worth \$7 $\frac{1}{3}$, what is a piece of the same length, $\frac{5}{8}$ of a yard wide, worth?

21. If a staff 8 feet long casts a shadow of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a foot in length, what length of shadow would be cast at the same time of day by a staff 1 foot long? by a staff 20 feet long?

22. At \$4 a pound for ivory, how much can be bought for \$1 $\frac{1}{6}$?

23. Mr. James has received \$12 for carrying a lot of goods; if he received \$ $\frac{2}{3}$ for each load, how many loads did he carry?

24. How many balls of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pound each are contained in a lot of balls weighing 15 pounds, the balls being of equal size?

25. How many rations of $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds each can be furnished from 11 pounds of meat?

26. If, by working 10 hours a day, a person performs a piece of work in $2\frac{1}{5}$ days, in how many days can he perform it by working $7\frac{1}{4}$ hours a day?

27. How many bushels of peas at \$2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a bushel can be bought for \$5 $\frac{1}{4}$?

Section XXXV.

TO FIND THE WHOLE WHEN ONE OR MORE OF THE FRACTIONAL PARTS IS GIVEN. (See SECT. XIX.)

74. 1. If $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard of gimp costs 3 cents, what will 1 yard cost at the same rate?

2. If $\frac{1}{3}$ of a pound of sugar is worth 4 cents, what is a whole pound worth?

3. If 2 apples will pay for $\frac{1}{4}$ of a melon, how many apples will pay for a whole melon?

4. In $\frac{1}{6}$ of a quire of paper there are 4 sheets; how many sheets are there in 1 quire?

5. Mr. Orne sold a boat and gained \$8, which was $\frac{1}{7}$ of what it cost him; how much did it cost him?

6. 8 is $\frac{1}{7}$ of what number?

7. A man sold a carriage and lost \$11, which was $\frac{1}{12}$ of what it cost him; what did it cost him?

8. A man sold a watch for $\frac{2}{3}$ of what it cost him, and thereby lost \$3; what did the watch cost him?

9. 3 is $\frac{1}{3}$ of what number?

10. The age of Susan is $\frac{6}{9}$ of the age of Mary, and the difference between their ages is 2 years; what is the age of Mary?

Suggestion. Mary's age is $\frac{5}{6}$ of itself; the difference between $\frac{6}{6}$ and $\frac{5}{6}$ is $\frac{1}{6}$.

11. 2 is $\frac{1}{6}$ of what number?

12. A pole is standing so that $\frac{7}{8}$ of it is in the air and 4 feet in the earth; how long is the pole?

13. 4 is $\frac{1}{8}$ of what number? $\frac{1}{11}$ of what number?

14. After losing $\frac{2}{3}$ of his sheep, a farmer had 12 sheep left; how many sheep had he at first?

15. 12 is $\frac{1}{3}$ of what number? $\frac{1}{10}$ of what number?

16. $1\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{4}$ of what number? $\frac{1}{7}$ of what number?

17. $8\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{8}$ of what number? $\frac{1}{12}$ of what number?

18. $16\frac{2}{3}$ is $\frac{1}{2}$ of what number? $\frac{1}{3}$ of what number?

19. 20 is $\frac{1}{5}$ of what number? $\frac{1}{6}$ of what number?

75. 1. If $\frac{2}{3}$ of a piece of work can be performed in 4 days, in how many days can $\frac{1}{5}$ of the work be performed? In how many days can the whole work be performed?

2. 4 is $\frac{2}{5}$ of what number?

Solution. If 4 is $\frac{2}{5}$ of some number, $\frac{1}{5}$ of the number is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 4, which is 2; and $\frac{5}{5}$, or the whole number, is 5 times 2, or 10; therefore, etc.

3. A man performed $\frac{3}{4}$ of a journey in 15 days; in what time could he perform the whole journey at the same rate?

4. 15 is $\frac{3}{4}$ of what number?

5. If $\frac{5}{8}$ of a pound of figs costs 10 cents, what will 1 pound cost?

6. 10 is $\frac{5}{8}$ of what number?

7. In $\frac{7}{9}$ of a page there are 21 lines; how many lines are there in a whole page?

8. 21 is $\frac{7}{9}$ of what number?

9. A man sold a cow and gained \$20, which was $\frac{2}{7}$ of what she cost him; how much did she cost him? What did he receive for her?

10. From a cask of spirits, 15 gallons leaked out, which was $\frac{3}{10}$ of the contents of the cask; what were the contents of the cask at first?

11. 15 is $\frac{3}{10}$ of what number?

12. If an author's copyright is $\frac{2}{11}$ of the whole profit upon a book, and he receives 4 hundred dollars, what is the whole profit?

13. 4 is $\frac{2}{11}$ of what number?

14. A man gained \$15 by selling a cow for $1\frac{3}{4}$ times what she cost him; what did she cost him?

15. 15 is $\frac{3}{4}$ of what number?

16. Edgar sold a top for $\frac{7}{5}$ of what it cost him, and thereby gained 8 cents; what did the top cost him?

17. 8 is $\frac{2}{5}$ of what number?

18. A grocer sold cheese for $\frac{1}{5}$ of what it cost him, and thereby lost 8 cents on a pound; what did he give a pound?

19. 8 is $\frac{4}{5}$ of what number?

20. If $\frac{3}{8}$ of the sheep in a flock are sold, 55 sheep will remain; how many sheep are there in the flock?

21. 55 is $\frac{5}{8}$ of what number?

22. If after a man has spent $\frac{2}{11}$ of his money he has \$36 remaining, how much money had he at first?

23. 36 is $\frac{9}{11}$ of what number?

24. If a man sells a firkin of butter for \$16, and thereby gains $\frac{1}{3}$ of what it cost him, how much did it cost him?

25. 16 is $\frac{4}{3}$ of what number?

26. A watchmaker bought a watch and chain: he paid for the chain \$18, which was $\frac{6}{11}$ of what he paid for the watch; what did he pay for the watch? What did he pay for both?

27. By selling beef at 8 cents a pound, a market-man loses $\frac{1}{3}$ of what his meat cost him; what did it cost him a pound?

28. 8 is $\frac{2}{3}$ of what number?

29. After spending $\frac{1}{10}$ of her money, a woman has \$27 remaining; how much money had she at first?

30. 27 is $\frac{9}{10}$ of what number? $\frac{3}{8}$ of what number?

31. 24 is $\frac{8}{9}$ of what number? $\frac{3}{10}$ of what number?

32. 36 is $\frac{4}{5}$ of what number? $\frac{9}{8}$ of what number?

33. 45 is $\frac{9}{8}$ of what number? $\frac{5}{6}$ of what number?

34. 49 is $\frac{7}{11}$ of what number? $\frac{7}{10}$ of what number?

35. 64 is $\frac{8}{7}$ of what number? $\frac{8}{9}$ of what number?

36. 108 is $\frac{12}{5}$ of what number? $\frac{9}{4}$ of what number.

76. 1. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a bale of cotton cost \$30, what will 1 bale cost at the same rate? How many yards of cloth at \$5 a yard will pay for 1 bale of cotton?

2. 30 is $\frac{3}{4}$ of how many times 5?

Solution. If 30 is $\frac{3}{4}$ of some number, $\frac{1}{4}$ of the number is $\frac{1}{3}$ of 30, which is 10; and $\frac{4}{4}$, or the whole number, is 4 times 10, or 40; and 40 is 8 times 5; therefore, 30 is $\frac{3}{4}$ of 8 times 5.

3. If $\frac{7}{8}$ of an acre of land is sold for \$21, what will a whole acre bring at the same rate? How many sheep at \$2 each will pay for 1 acre of the land?

4. 21 is $\frac{7}{8}$ of how many times 2?

5. I sold a horse for \$48, which is $\frac{8}{9}$ of what he cost me: if I paid for the horse with coal at \$10 a ton, how many tons did it take?

6. 48 is $\frac{8}{9}$ of how many times 10?

7. $\frac{4}{5}$ of a person's wages for a month are \$28; how many weeks' board at \$3 a week can he pay with his wages for 1 month?

8. 28 is $\frac{4}{5}$ of how many times 3?

9. 42 is $\frac{6}{7}$ of how many times 8?

10. 44 is $\frac{11}{13}$ of how many times 10?

11. 54 is $\frac{9}{11}$ of how many times 12?

12. 80 is $\frac{10}{7}$ of how many times 9?

13. 110 is $\frac{10}{11}$ of how many times 12?

14. 56 is $\frac{7}{4}$ of how many times 16?

77. 1. Jane had 24 cents and spent $\frac{3}{4}$ of her money for pencils at 9 cents apiece; how many pencils did she buy?

Solution. She bought as many pencils as there are times 9 in $\frac{3}{4}$ of 24: $\frac{1}{4}$ of 24 is 6, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of 24 is 3 times 6, or 18; and 18 is 2 times 9; therefore, she bought 2 pencils.

2. Mark had 42 apples, and gave $\frac{2}{7}$ of them for 4 fish-hooks; how many apples did he give for 1 fish-hook?

3. $\frac{2}{7}$ of 42 is how many times 4?

4. $\frac{5}{12}$ of 36 is how many times 5?

5. $\frac{4}{7}$ of 35 is how many times 6?

6. $\frac{3}{8}$ of 64 is how many times 7?

7. $\frac{6}{10}$ of 70 is how many times 8?

8. $\frac{9}{11}$ of 33 is how many times 9?

78. 1. Mary found 45 early violets, and $\frac{3}{5}$ of the number she found was equal to $\frac{2}{5}$ of the number which Hattie found; how many did Hattie find?

Solution. $\frac{1}{5}$ of 45 is 9, and $\frac{3}{5}$ are 3 times 9, or 27: if 27 is $\frac{2}{5}$ of some number, $\frac{1}{2}$ of the number must be $\frac{1}{2}$ of 27, which is 13.5, and the whole number, must be 2 times 13.5, or 27; therefore, Hattie found 27 early violets.

2. $\frac{3}{8}$ of 25 is $\frac{4}{9}$ of what number?

3. $\frac{4}{9}$ of 18 is $\frac{2}{11}$ of what number?

4. $\frac{6}{13}$ of 26 is $\frac{5}{9}$ of what number?

5. $\frac{3}{4}$ of 28 is $\frac{7}{12}$ of what number?

6. $\frac{11}{12}$ of 48 is $\frac{4}{5}$ of what number?

79. 1. If a ton of hay is worth \$20, and if $\frac{3}{5}$ of a ton will pay for $\frac{2}{3}$ of a piece of cloth, how many barrels of apples at \$4 a barrel will pay for 1 piece of the cloth?

Solution. If a ton of hay is worth \$20, $\frac{3}{5}$ of a ton is worth $\frac{3}{5}$ of \$20, or \$12: if \$12 will pay for $\frac{2}{3}$ of a piece of cloth, $\frac{1}{2}$ of \$12, or \$6, will pay for $\frac{1}{3}$ of the cloth; and 3 times \$6, or \$18, will pay for the whole piece; but the cloth is to be paid for with apples at \$4 a barrel, and it will require as many barrels at \$4 a barrel as there are times \$4 in \$18, which is $4\frac{1}{2}$ times; therefore, $4\frac{1}{2}$ barrels of apples will pay for the cloth.

2. $\frac{5}{8}$ of 48 is $\frac{5}{8}$ of how many times 7?
3. $\frac{2}{7}$ of 35 is $\frac{5}{12}$ of how many times 9?
4. $\frac{3}{5}$ of 50 is $\frac{10}{11}$ of how many times 6?
5. $\frac{8}{9}$ of 63 is $\frac{7}{8}$ of how many times 12?
6. $\frac{2}{15}$ of 30 is $\frac{4}{13}$ of how many times 8?
7. $\frac{16}{20}$ of 40 is $\frac{8}{9}$ of how many times 6?

80. 1. If John is 16 years of age, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of his age is equal to $\frac{6}{7}$ of 4 times Willie's age, what is Willie's age?

Solution. If John's age is 16 years, $\frac{3}{4}$ of his age is 12 years: if 12 years is $\frac{6}{7}$ of 4 times Willie's age, $\frac{1}{7}$ of 4 times Willie's age is $\frac{1}{6}$ of 12 years, or 2 years; and $\frac{7}{7}$ of 4 times Willie's age is 7 times 2 years, or 14 years; 14 years is 4 times $3\frac{1}{2}$ years; therefore, Willie's age is $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

2. $\frac{3}{4}$ of 32 is $\frac{6}{7}$ of 5 times what number?
3. $\frac{5}{7}$ of 42 is $\frac{3}{4}$ of 8 times what number?
4. $\frac{6}{5}$ of 10 is $\frac{2}{3}$ of 10 times what number?

81. 1. Susan has 16 cents: $\frac{5}{4}$ of Susan's money equals $\frac{10}{8}$ of Mary's; now, if John has $\frac{1}{5}$ of a dime how many times as much money has Mary as John? (1 dime = 10 cents.)

Solution. If Susan has 16 cents, $\frac{5}{4}$ of Susan's money is $\frac{5}{4}$ of 16 cents, or 20 cents; if 20 cents is $\frac{10}{8}$ of Mary's money, $\frac{1}{8}$ of Mary's money must be $\frac{1}{10}$ of 20 cents, or 2 cents; and $\frac{8}{8}$ of her money must be 3 times 2 cents, or 6 cents; $\frac{1}{5}$ of 10 cents is 2 cents, and 2 cents is contained in 6 cents 3 times; therefore, Mary has 3 times as much money as John.

2. $\frac{2}{15}$ of 45 is $\frac{3}{7}$ of how many thirds of 33?
3. $\frac{5}{12}$ of 48 is $\frac{2}{7}$ of how many sixths of 36?
4. $\frac{7}{8}$ of 32 is $\frac{1}{5}$ of how many eighths of 24?

5. $\frac{2}{10}$ of 40 is $\frac{6}{11}$ of how many ninths of 54?
6. $\frac{10}{11}$ of 55 is $\frac{2}{3}$ of how many halves of 16?
7. $\frac{11}{12}$ of 96 is $\frac{8}{3}$ of how many sevenths of 63?

82. 1. Mary is $8\frac{2}{5}$ years old, which is $\frac{6}{7}$ of the age of John; how old is John?

2. $8\frac{2}{5}$ is $\frac{6}{7}$ of what number?

3. Grace has read $22\frac{1}{2}$ pages of her Botany, which is $\frac{5}{12}$ of the whole book; how many pages are there in the book?

4. $22\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{5}{12}$ of what number?

5. $2\frac{1}{7}$ is $\frac{5}{7}$ of what number?

6. $37\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{3}{8}$ of what number?

7. $49\frac{2}{7}$ is $\frac{5}{8}$ of what number?

8. $62\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{5}{7}$ of what number?

9. $66\frac{2}{3}$ is $\frac{2}{3}$ of what number?

10. $83\frac{1}{3}$ is $\frac{10}{12}$ of what number?

11. $\frac{2}{3}$ is $\frac{7}{8}$ of what number?

12. $\frac{8}{11}$ is $\frac{4}{13}$ of what number?

13. $1\frac{9}{11}$ is $\frac{5}{7}$ of what number?

14. $\frac{3}{4}$ is $\frac{5}{9}$ of what number?

83. 1. Mary had $\$1\frac{1}{2}$, and paid $\frac{3}{4}$ of it for $\frac{2}{3}$ of a yard of cloth; what was the cloth a yard?

2. $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{2}{6}$ of what number?

3. Mrs. Doane had $\$3\frac{1}{2}$, and spent $\frac{2}{7}$ of the money for $\frac{2}{3}$ of a bushel of cranberries; what was the price of the cranberries a bushel?

4. $\frac{3}{7}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{2}{8}$ of what number?

5. $\frac{5}{8}$ of $\frac{4}{6}$ is $\frac{3}{10}$ of what number?

6. $\frac{8}{9}$ of $1\frac{2}{7}$ is $\frac{4}{5}$ of what number?

7. $\frac{9}{11}$ of $9\frac{1}{6}$ is $\frac{3}{12}$ of what number?

84. 1. If $\frac{1}{8}$ of a yard of silk costs $\$1\frac{1}{2}$, what will 10 yards cost?

2. If $\frac{1}{6}$ of a rod of wall can be made in $2\frac{1}{8}$ hours, in what time can 5 rods be made?

3. If $\frac{1}{4}$ of a barrel of beef will last a family 3 months, how long will $2\frac{1}{2}$ barrels last the family?

4. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a cord of wood costs \$6, what will 7 cords cost?

5. Mr. King sold 2 calves for \$24, which was $\frac{4}{5}$ of what he paid for them; what did each of his calves cost him?

6. A farmer paid $\$5\frac{5}{8}$ for a sheep, which was $\frac{3}{7}$ of what he received for a calf; what did he receive for the calf?

7. If a man can walk $\frac{3}{7}$ of a mile in $7\frac{1}{2}$ minutes, in what time can he walk 5 miles?

8. The distance from Boston to Reading is $\frac{3}{8}$ of the distance from Boston to Bradford by the same route; if the distance from Reading to Bradford is 20 miles, what is the distance from Boston to Bradford?

9. A child is $2\frac{1}{2}$ years old: if he is $\frac{1}{10}$ as old as his mother, and his mother is $\frac{5}{6}$ as old as his father, how old is his father?

10. There is a barber's pole, 4 feet of which is painted white, 8 feet is striped, and the remainder, which is $\frac{1}{4}$ of the whole pole, is in the ground; what is the length of the pole?

11. After spending $\frac{5}{6}$ of his money, and giving away $\frac{1}{12}$ of it, Mr. Aldrich has \$9 left; how many dollars had he at first?

12. A man has mowed $\frac{5}{8}$ of a lot of land, and a boy has mowed $\frac{1}{3}$ of it: if the man can mow the rest of it in 2 hours, in what time could he have mowed the whole?

13. $\frac{1}{3}$ of my property is in my store, $\frac{1}{2}$ of the remainder is in the bank, and the balance, which is \$4000, is loaned to a friend; how much property have I?

14. $\frac{3}{4}$ of a certain number exceeds $\frac{1}{2}$ of it by $12\frac{1}{2}$; what is the number?

15. $\frac{3}{4}$ of a man's age exceeds $\frac{2}{3}$ of it by $4\frac{1}{2}$ years; what is his age?

16. If 20 cents are paid for $\frac{5}{8}$ of a melon, what will $\frac{3}{8}$ of a melon cost?

17. If the cost of sawing $\frac{3}{4}$ of a cord of wood is 33 cents, what is the cost of sawing $\frac{2}{10}$ of a cord?

18. If $\frac{6}{7}$ of a barrel of oil costs \$36, what will $\frac{5}{8}$ of a barrel cost?

19. In $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of a firkin of butter there are 21 pounds; how many pounds are there in $\frac{5}{7}$ of a firkin?

20. A man sells vinegar at 20 cents a gallon, which is $\frac{5}{8}$ of what it cost him; what did it cost him? What part of the cost was the gain?

21. If a tailor sold a coat for \$25, and gained $\frac{1}{4}$ of what it cost, what did it cost?

22. A butcher has a cow and a calf, both of which he values at \$30: estimating the value of the calf at $\frac{1}{6}$ of the value of the cow, what is the value of each?

Solution. \$30 contains the value of the cow plus $\frac{1}{6}$ of her value, or $\frac{7}{6}$ of her value; if \$30 is $\frac{7}{6}$ of her value, $\frac{1}{6}$ of her value must be $\frac{1}{6}$ of \$30, etc.

23. If a hat and vest together cost \$8, and the hat costs $\frac{1}{3}$ as much as the vest, what is the cost of each?

24. What number is that to which if $\frac{2}{7}$ of itself is added, the sum will equal 18?

25. What number is that of which if $\frac{2}{7}$ of itself be taken away, the remainder will equal 15?

26. If $\frac{2}{3}$ of a box of raisins is worth \$4, how many clocks at \$2 apiece will pay for the box of raisins?

27. When 1 ton of coal is worth \$9, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of a ton of coal will pay for $\frac{3}{4}$ of a load of wood, how many pairs of boots, at \$24 a dozen pairs, will be required to pay for a load of wood?

Section XXXVI.

CURRENCY.

UNITED STATES MONEY.

85.

TABLE.



10 mills (m.)	= 1 cent, ct.
10 cents	= 1 dime, d.
10 dimes	= 1 dollar, \$.
10 dollars	= 1 eagle, E.



1. How many mills in 2 cents? in 3 c. 7 m.?
2. How many cents in 3 dimes? in 3 d. 9c.?
3. How many cents in 1 dollar? in \$2? in \$5.?
4. How many mills in 1 dollar? in \$2? in \$4?
5. How many dollars in 150 cents, and what remains?
6. How many dollars in 283 cents, and what remains?
7. How many cents in 20 mills? in 100 mills? in 150 mills?

In business operations, the denominations eagle and dime are not used; eagles are regarded as tens of dollars, and dimes as tens of cents; thus, 2 E., \$3, 4 d., 5 c., are called 23 dollars and 45 cents, and are written \$23.45.



The sign for dollars (\$) is placed before figures which represent United States Money, and a dot or period is placed between the figures which represent dollars and those which represent cents.

Mills are represented by figures in the third place at the right of the period.

Read the following:—

8. \$53.27; \$28.02; \$37.053; \$10.001.
9. \$19.20; \$30.94; \$82.002; \$2.192.



Write the following : —

10. 2 dollars, 25 cents, 4 mills.
11. 5 dollars, 28 cents, 7 mills.
12. 31 dollars, 16 cents, 2 mills.
13. 83 dollars, 15 cents, 6 mills.
14. 27 dollars, 2 cents.
15. 30 dollars, 3 mills.
16. How many cents in \$1? in $\frac{1}{2}$? $\frac{1}{4}$? $\frac{3}{4}$?
17. How many cents in $\frac{1}{8}$? in $\frac{3}{8}$? $\frac{5}{8}$? $\frac{7}{8}$?
18. How many cents in $\frac{1}{3}$? in $\frac{2}{3}$? $\frac{1}{6}$? $\frac{5}{6}$?
19. How many cents in $\frac{1}{5}$? in $\frac{2}{5}$? $\frac{3}{5}$? $\frac{4}{5}$?
20. How many cents in $\frac{1}{10}$? in $\frac{3}{10}$? $\frac{7}{10}$? $\frac{9}{10}$?
21. What part of \$1 is 10 cents? $12\frac{1}{2}$ cts.? $16\frac{2}{3}$ cts.? 20 cts.? 25 cts.? 30 cts.? $33\frac{1}{3}$ cts.? $37\frac{1}{2}$ cts.?
22. What part of \$1 is 40 cts.? 50 cts.? 60 cts.? $62\frac{1}{2}$ cts.? 70 cts.? 75 cts.? $83\frac{1}{3}$ cts.? $87\frac{1}{2}$ cts.?

86. A **Coin** is a piece of metal having a fixed value attached to it by Government.

The United States coins are made of gold, silver, copper and nickel.

The gold coins are the		The silver coins are the	
Double-eagle, . .	\$20.00	Dollar,	\$1.00
Eagle,	10.00	Half-dollar,50
Half-eagle, . . .	5.00	Quarter-dollar, . .	.25
Quarter-eagle, . .	2.50	Dime,10
Three-dollar piece, .	3.00	Half-dime,05
One-dollar piece, .	1.00	Three-cent piece, .	.03

The copper and nickel pieces are one-cent, two-cent, three-cent, and five-cent pieces.

Besides these coins, paper currency is used, which has the same representative value as the coins.

1. A gentleman bought a hat for 1 half of a dollar, and sold it for 75 cents; how many cents did he gain?

2. Jane had $\$ \frac{4}{5}$, and George had 87 cents; how much more money had George than Jane?

3. Alfred had $\$ \frac{9}{10}$, and spent 28 cents for a book, 25 for a knife, and 7 for a string: the money he had left was in 2 pieces; what must have been the value of each piece?

4. Annie had \$1.25, and bought 3 yards of cambric at $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents a yard, some buttons for $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents, and some hooks and eyes for 4 cents: she gave in payment \$1, and the merchant gave her the change in the smallest number of pieces possible; what was the value of each piece? How much money had she then?

5. Charles had two 25-cent pieces, three 10-cent pieces, six 3-cent pieces, and eleven single cents; these he exchanged for the same value in the smallest number of pieces possible; what pieces did he receive in exchange?

87. ENGLISH MONEY.

TABLE.

4 farthings (qr.)	= 1 penny, d.
12 pence	= 1 shilling, s.
20 shillings	= 1 pound, £.

1. How many farthings in 2 pence? in 1 s. or 12 d.?

2. How many pence in 1 shilling? in 1 s. 6 d.?

3. How many shillings in 1 pound? in 2 £ 7 s.?

4. In 50 shillings how many pounds, and what remains?

5. In 37 pence how many shillings, and what remains?

6. In 22 farthings how many pence, and what remains?

Section XXXVII.

WEIGHT.

88. AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.



This weight is used for weighing almost all articles except gold, silver, and precious stones.

TABLE.

16 ounces (oz.)	= 1 pound, lb.
100 pounds	= 1 hundred weight, cwt.
20 hundred weight	= 1 ton, T.

NOTE. By the above scale of weights the ton contains 2000 pounds; the *long* ton of 2240 pounds is sometimes used for weighing gross articles, as iron and coal, and is the ton recognized by the United States Government. By this scale the hundred weight, equals 112 pounds, and is divided into 4 quarters of 28 pounds each.

1. How many ounces in 2 pounds? in 3 lbs. 2 oz.?
2. How many pounds in 1 cwt.? how many oz.?
3. How many cwt. in 1 ton? how many lbs.?
4. How many pounds in 20 ounces? in 40 oz.?
5. How many cwt. in 200 lbs.? in 1000 lbs.?
6. How many tons in 40 cwt.? in 90 cwt.?
7. What part of 1 pound is 8 oz.? 6 oz.? 15 oz.?
8. What part of 100 weight is 20 lbs.? 36 lbs.?
9. What part of 1 ton is 2 cwt.? 10 cwt.? 15 cwt.?
10. How many oz. in $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.? $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.? $\frac{1}{6}$ lb.? $\frac{1}{8}$ lb.?
11. How many lbs. in $\frac{3}{5}$ cwt.? $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt.? $2\frac{1}{2}$ cwt.?
12. If 1 cwt. of flour costs \$6, what is the cost of 1 lb.? of 50 lbs.?
13. If I buy 1 cwt. of sugar for \$10, and sell it at 14 cents a pound, how much money do I gain on 1 pound? on 1 cwt.?

89. TROY WEIGHT.

This weight is used for weighing gold, silver, and precious stones, and where great accuracy is required.

TABLE.

24 grains (gr.) = 1 pennyweight, pwt.

20 pennyweights = 1 ounce, . . . oz.

12 ounces = 1 pound, . . . lb.

1. How many grains in 1 pwt.? in 2 pwt. 3 gr.?
2. How many pwts. in 3 oz.? in 4 oz. 2 pwt.?
3. How many oz. in 5 lbs.? in 7 lbs. 8 oz.?
4. How many lbs. in 25 oz.? in 39 oz.?
5. How many oz. in 65 pwt.? in 82 pwt.?

90. APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

This weight is used by apothecaries for mixing medicines.

TABLE.

20 grains (gr.) = 1 scruple, sc. or ℥.

3 scruples = 1 dram, dr. or ℥.

8 drams = 1 ounce, oz. or ℥.

12 ounces = 1 pound, lb. or ℔.

1. How many grains in 2 scruples? in 1 sc. 15 gr.?
2. How many scruples in 4 drams? in 5 dr. 2 sc.?
3. How many drams in 8 ounces? in 1 pound?
4. How many ounces in 2 pounds? in 2 lb. 4 oz.?
5. Change 100 grains to units of higher denominations. *Ans.* 1 dr. 2 sc.
6. Change 100 drams to units of higher denominations.

NOTE. Pounds, ounces, and grains of Troy and Apothecaries' weights are alike. A pound Avoirdupois is heavier than a pound Troy or Apothecaries' weight; but an ounce Avoirdupois is lighter than an ounce of the other weights.

Section XXXVIII.

EXTENSION.

91. LONG MEASURE.



One inch.

TABLE.

12 inches (in.)	= 1 foot, . ft.
3 feet	= 1 yard, . yd.
$5\frac{1}{2}$ yards, or $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet	} = 1 rod, . . rd.
320 rods	
	= 1 mile, . m.

1. Change 1 yard 1 foot to feet ; to inches.
2. Change 2 rods to yards ; 3 rd. 3 yd. to yards.
3. Change 1 mile to yards ; 1 mile to feet.
4. Change 100 in. to units of higher denominations.
5. Change 22 yards to units of higher denominations.
6. Change 90 rods to units of a higher denomination.
7. Change 640 rods to units of a higher denomination.
8. Change $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard to units of lower denominations.

Solution. $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 3 ft. = $1\frac{1}{2}$ ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 12 in. = 6 in. *Ans.* 1 ft. 6 in.

9. Change $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard to units of lower denominations.
10. Change $\frac{1}{2}$ of a rod to units of lower denominations ; $\frac{1}{10}$ of a mile to units of lower denominations.
11. What part of 1 mile is 1 rod ? are 4 rods ?
12. What part of 1 rod is 1 yard ?

NOTE. Change 1 rod and 1 yard to half yards.

13. What part of 1 rod are 2 yards ? $2\frac{1}{2}$ yards ?

NOTE. Each pupil should procure, or make for his own use, measures of the foot marked off into inches, of the yard and the rod. A piece of tape can be made to answer the purpose.

14. Draw upon your slate or blackboard a line that you think is 1 inch long; 3 inches long; 10 inches long; 1 foot long.

15. Mark off in some convenient place a distance of 3 ft.; 6 ft.; 5 ft.

16. When out of school, measure 1 rod upon the ground, and count your steps in walking that distance.

17. Knowing the number of steps you take in walking the distance of 1 rod, estimate the length of the school-yard, the width of the street, the distance to your home, etc.

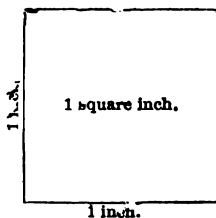
92. SQUARE MEASURE.

This measure is used for finding the area of surfaces, or whatever has length and breadth.

TABLE.

144 square inches	= 1 square foot, sq. ft.
9 square feet	= 1 square yard, sq. yd.
30 $\frac{1}{4}$ square yards, or 272 $\frac{1}{4}$ square feet	} = 1 square rod, sq. rd.
160 square rods	= 1 acre, . . . A.
640 acres	= 1 square mile, sq. m.

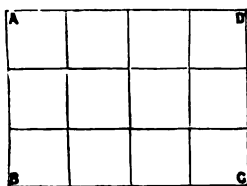
93. A Square is a four-sided figure which has all



its sides equal, and all its corners or angles equal. A square 1 inch long and 1 inch wide, contains 1 square inch; a square 1 ft. long and 1 ft. wide, contains 1 sq. ft.; a square 1 yd. long and 1 yd. wide, contains 1 sq. yd.; a square 1 rd. long and 1 rd. wide, contains 1 sq. rd.; a square

1 mile long and 1 mile wide, contains 1 sq. m.

A **Rectangle** is a four-sided figure which has its opposite sides equal, and all its angles equal.



In the accompanying figure, if B C represents a line 4 inches long, and A B a line 3 inches long, the whole represents a surface containing 3 rows of 4 square inches each, which equals $4 \times 3 = 12$ square inches; hence, to find the **Area**, or contents of a rectangle, *Multiply the number of units in its length by the number of like units in its breadth.*

1. How long must a piece of cloth be which is 1 yard wide, that it may contain 2 square yards? 3 sq. yds.?

2. How many square yards of surface can be covered by 8 yards of carpeting which is 1 yard wide? by 5 yards which is 2 yards wide? by 12 yards which is $\frac{1}{2}$ a yard wide?

3. How many square feet are there in a table-cover which is 6 feet long and 6 feet wide? How many square yards are there in it?

4. How many yards of carpeting 1 yard wide will be required to carpet a hall that is 12 feet long and 6 feet wide?

5. How many square yards of carpeting will be required to carpet a room 12 feet square, that is, measuring 12 feet each way?

6. What is the difference between 2 feet square and 2 square feet? 9 inches square and 9 square inches?

7. How many square yards in a room 9 feet square?

8. How many square feet in the surface of a board that is 10 feet long and 8 inches wide?

NOTE. In this and in all similar examples, the given dimensions must be reduced to the same denomination before multiplying; thus, 8 in. = $\frac{2}{3}$ ft. $\frac{2}{3} \times 10 = 6\frac{2}{3} = 6\frac{2}{3}$. Ans. $6\frac{2}{3}$ feet.

9. How many square feet in a board 8 ft. long and 18 in. wide?

10. How many square yards in a roof 5 yds. long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds. wide?

11. How many square inches in a slate 8 in. long and $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide?

12. If a field which contains 60 square rods is 12 rods in length, what is its width?

94. CUBIC MEASURE.

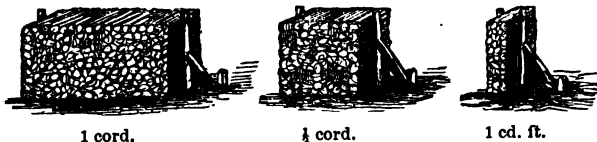
This measure is used for finding the contents of anything that has length, breadth, and thickness.

TABLE.

1728 cubic inches (cu. in.)	= 1 cubic foot, cu. ft.
27 cubic feet	= 1 cubic yard, cu. yd.

95. In measuring firewood, and some other merchandise, the denomination *cord* is used. A pile of wood 4 ft. wide, 4 ft. high, and 8 ft. long, or its equivalent, contains 1 cord. A pile 4 ft. wide, 4 ft. high, and 1 ft. long, contains 1 cord foot. Hence,

16 cubic feet	= 1 cord foot, cd. ft.
8 cord feet, or	} = 1 cord, . . cd.
128 cubic feet	

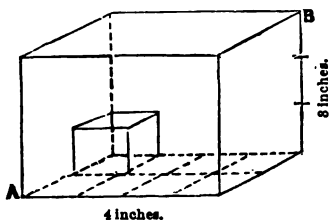


1. How many cords of wood in a pile 4 feet wide, 4 feet high, and 16 feet long? 20 ft. long? 32 ft. long?

2. How many cord feet in 1 cd. 7 cd. ft.?

3. If 1 cord of wood costs \$10, what will $\frac{1}{2}$ cd. cost?
1 cd. ft.? 3 cd. ft.?

96. A Cube is a solid bounded by 6 equal squares.



The accompanying figure represents a solid, 4 inches long, 2 inches wide, and 3 in. high; if the solid were 1 inch high, there would be standing upon its lower surface 4×2 , or 8 cubic inches; but the solid is 3

inches high, and must therefore contain three 8's of cubic inches, or 24 cubic inches; hence, to find the solid contents of a cube, or of any solid bounded by rectangles, *Multiply the product of the number of units in its length and breadth by the number of like units in the height.*

1. How many cubic feet in a block 3 feet long, 1 foot wide, and 2 feet high?

2. How many cubic inches in a block 8 inches long, 3 inches wide, and 2 inches thick?

3. How many cubic inches does a box contain that measures on the inside 3 inches in width, 4 inches in depth, and 6 inches in length?

4. How much space is required to contain a box that measures on the outside 6 feet in length, 4 in breadth, and 3 in height?

5. How many square inches in the surface of a cubical block whose edges are 3 inches long?

6. How many cubic inches does the block in the above example contain?

7. How many square feet of carpeting will cover the top and sides of a box 4 feet long, 3 feet wide, and 2 feet high? How many square yards will be required?

Section XXXIX.**CAPACITY.****97. DRY MEASURE.**

TABLE.

2 pints	=	quart.	. qt.
8 quarts	=	1 peck,	. pk.
4 pecks	=	1 bushel,	bu.

1. In 1 bushel how many pecks? how many quarts?
2. In 1 bu. 2 pk., how many pecks? quarts?
3. In 2 pk. 3 qt., how many quarts? pints?
4. Reduce 72 pints to units of higher denominations.
5. If a man bought 3 pecks of peas of one person, 2 pecks of another, and 5 pecks of another, how many bushels did he buy?
6. Mr. Green had 1 bushel of cranberries, and sold 7 quarts, how many quarts had he left?

98. LIQUID MEASURE.

TABLE.

4 gills (gi.)	=	1 pint,	. pt.
2 pints	=	1 quart,	qt.
4 quarts	=	1 gallon,	gal.

1. In 4 quarts 1 pint, how many pints?
2. In 2 gal. 2 qt. 1 pt., how many pints?
3. Reduce 63 gills to units of higher denominations.
4. Reduce 77 gills to units of higher denominations.
5. Reduce $\frac{5}{8}$ of a quart to units of lower denominations.
6. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of a gallon to units of lower denominations.

Section XL.

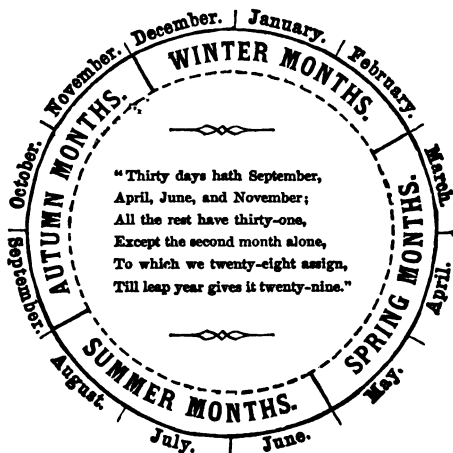
99. TIME MEASURE.

TABLE.



60 seconds (s.)	= 1 minute, m. or min. †
60 minutes	= 1 hour, . h.
24 hours	= 1 day, . d.
7 days	= 1 week, . w.
365 days	= 1 common year, c.y.
366 days	= 1 leap year, . . l.y.
100 years	= 1 century, . . C.

1. How many seconds in $\frac{1}{2}$ min.? in $\frac{1}{4}$ min.?
2. How many minutes in $\frac{1}{3}$ h.? in $\frac{1}{4}$ h.? $\frac{1}{6}$ h.?
3. How many hours in $\frac{1}{4}$ d.? in $1\frac{3}{4}$ d.?
4. How many days in 4 w.? in 6 w. 3 d.?
5. What part of 1 hour is 30 min.? 15 min.? 45 min.? 10 min.?



The year is divided into 12 months, as illustrated in the above diagram.

6. Name the months in their order, beginning with January.

7. Name the months that have 30 days in each.

8. Name the months that have 31 days in each.

9. How many days has February?

NOTE. In business operations a month is generally considered 30 days.

10. What part of 2 months, or 60 days, is 30 d.? 15 d.? 12 d.? 20 d.? 6 d.? 4 d.? 5 d.? 3 d.? 1 d.? 45 d.? 40 d.? 10 d.?

11. If there are 12 months in 1 year, how many months are there in 2 y.? in 3 y. 1 mo.?

12. What part of 200 months is 8 y. 4 mo.? 4 y. 2 mo.? 2 y. 1 mo.? 3 y. 4 mo.?

13. How many months from Jan. 1st to July 1st? from April 1st to Oct. 1st? from July 1st to Jan. 1st? from Oct. 1st to Jan. 1st? from Feb. 1st to May 1st? from Aug. 1st to Oct. 1st? from Mar. 1st to Jan. 1st? from Sept. 1st to July 1st?

14. In a leap year how many days are there from Jan. 1st to Apr. 1st? from Apr. 1st to July 1st? from July 1st to Oct. 1st? from Oct. 1st to Jan. 1st?

100. MISCELLANEOUS TABLES.

NUMBER.

12 units = 1 dozen.	12 gross = 1 great gross.
12 dozen = 1 gross.	20 units = 1 score.

PAPER.

24 sheets = 1 quire. | 20 quires = 1 ream.

1. How many things in $\frac{1}{3}$ of a gross? $1\frac{1}{2}$ dozen?

2. How many years in 3 score years and 10? in 4 score?

3. At 1 cent a sheet, what will be the cost of 1 quire paper? of 2 quires? of 1 ream?

Section XLI.

PERCENTAGE.

101. What is $\frac{5}{100}$ of 200 sheep? *Ans.* 10 sheep.

A number found by taking a number of hundredths of a given number, as 10 sheep above, is **Percentage**.

The number of hundredths which are taken to find a percentage, as 5 above, is the **rate per cent.**

100 per cent. = $\frac{100}{100} = 1$	50 per cent. = $\frac{50}{100} = \frac{1}{2}$.
90 per cent. = $\frac{90}{100} = \frac{9}{10}$.	25 per cent. = $\frac{25}{100} = \frac{1}{4}$.
80 per cent. = $\frac{80}{100} = \frac{4}{5}$.	75 per cent. = $\frac{75}{100} = \frac{3}{4}$.
60 per cent. = $\frac{60}{100} = \frac{3}{5}$.	$37\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. = $\frac{37\frac{1}{2}}{100} = \frac{3}{8}$.
40 per cent. = $\frac{40}{100} = \frac{2}{5}$.	$12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. = $\frac{12\frac{1}{2}}{100} = \frac{1}{8}$.
20 per cent. = $\frac{20}{100} = \frac{1}{5}$.	$6\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. = $\frac{6\frac{1}{4}}{100} = \frac{1}{16}$.
10 per cent. = $\frac{10}{100} = \frac{1}{10}$.	$66\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. = $\frac{66\frac{2}{3}}{100} = \frac{2}{3}$.
5 per cent. = $\frac{5}{100} = \frac{1}{20}$.	$33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. = $\frac{33\frac{1}{3}}{100} = \frac{1}{3}$.
4 per cent. = $\frac{4}{100} = \frac{1}{25}$.	$16\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. = $\frac{16\frac{2}{3}}{100} = \frac{1}{6}$.
2 per cent. = $\frac{2}{100} = \frac{1}{50}$.	$8\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. = $\frac{8\frac{1}{3}}{100} = \frac{1}{12}$.

102. 1. What part of a number is 70 per cent. of the number? *Ans.* $\frac{70}{100}$, which equals $\frac{7}{10}$ of the number.

2. What part of a number is 30 per cent. of it? 6 per cent. of it? $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. of it? $66\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. of it?

3. A stabler had 40 horses, and sold 10 per cent. of them; how many did he sell?

Ans. He sold $\frac{10}{100}$, or $\frac{1}{10}$ of 40 horses, which is 4 horses.

4. In a company of 60 persons, 20 per cent. were Scotch; how many persons were Scotch? 60 per cent. were English; how many were English?

5. A grocer had 12 barrels of flour, but he lost $16\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. of it by fire; how many barrels did he lose?

6. What is 5 per cent. of 20 trees? of 40 feet?

7. What is 90 per cent. of 60 men? of 75 days?

8. What is 1 per cent. of 100 weeks? of 200 years?

9. What is $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of \$200? of \$300?

10. What is $\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. of \$400? of \$220?

11. What is $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. of \$200? \$400? \$1000?

12. What is 110 per cent. of 50 tons?

Solution. 100 per cent. of 50 tons is 50 tons; 10 per cent. of 50 tons equals $\frac{1}{10}$ of 50 tons, or 5 tons, which, added to 50 tons, equals 55 tons; therefore, etc.

13. What is 105 per cent. of 600 yards? of \$40?

14. What is 120 per cent. of 200 miles? of \$62 $\frac{1}{2}$?

15. A trader bought a house-lot for \$80, and sold it so as to gain 25 per cent.; what did he receive for it?

Suggestion. 25 per cent. of \$80 equals $\frac{1}{4}$ of \$80, or \$20, which, added to \$80, equals \$100.

16. A man paid 35 cents a yard for cloth; what must he sell it for to gain 20 per cent.?

17. A merchant has tea which cost him 25 cents a pound: if he sells it so as to gain 100 per cent., what will he receive a pound for it?

18. A broker exchanged \$16 in gold and gained 50 per cent. on the cost of it; what did he receive for it?

19. A landlord has advanced his rents 30 per cent.; what will be the rent of a tenement this year which rented last year at \$20 a month?

20. At what price must oats be sold to gain $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent., if they cost 30 cents a bushel? 36 cents a bushel?

103. The **Complement** of any given per cent. is the difference between the given per cent. and 100 per cent.; thus, the complement of 90 per cent. is 10 per cent.; the complement of 40 per cent. is 60 per cent.

1. What is the complement of 80 per cent.? of 75 per cent.? of 35 per cent.? of $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.?

2. A man who had 80 geese, lost 30 per cent. of them, and sold the remainder; what per cent. of them did he sell? how many geese?

3. From a cask containing 30 gallons of oil, 20 per cent. leaked out; what per cent. remained in the cask? how many gallons?

4. A milliner bought a lot of bonnets at \$6 apiece, but they being damaged, she was obliged to sell them at a loss of 50 per cent.; how much did she receive apiece for them?

5. My agent sells 4 dozen lamps for me at \$9 a dozen: if I allow him 25 per cent. on the sale of them, what per cent. of the money which he receives should he pay over to me? how many dollars?

104. 1. What per cent. of a number is $\frac{3}{8}$ of the number?

Solution. Since the whole of a number equals 100 per cent. of itself, $\frac{3}{8}$ of the number equals $\frac{3}{8}$ of 100 per cent., or $37\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of it; therefore, etc.

2. What per cent. of a day is $\frac{2}{6}$ of it? $\frac{1}{3}$ of it?

3. What per cent. of a bushel is $\frac{4}{25}$ of it? $\frac{1}{50}$ of it?

4. A wealthy gentleman gave $\frac{3}{4}$ of his property to his children, and the rest to his church; what per cent. of it did he give to his church?

5. A man's house is insured for $\frac{2}{3}$ of its value; what per cent. of its value does the insurance cover?

6. What is the per cent. of gain when cloth is sold for $\frac{3}{2}$ of what it cost? for $\frac{4}{3}$? for $\frac{6}{5}$? for $\frac{7}{5}$? for $1\frac{1}{8}$?

7. What is the per cent. of loss when an article is sold for $\frac{3}{4}$ of its cost? for $\frac{4}{5}$? for $\frac{5}{6}$? for $\frac{5}{8}$?

8. A lawyer received \$2 for collecting a bill of \$10; what per cent. of the money collected did he receive?

Suggestion. \$2 is $\frac{2}{10}$ or $\frac{1}{5}$ of the \$10 collected; $\frac{1}{5}$ equals $\frac{1}{5}$ of 100 per cent., or 20 per cent.

9. 12 soldiers of a detachment of 40 soldiers were placed upon guard; what per cent. of the detachment were placed upon guard? what per cent. remained?

10. What per cent. of \$40 is \$12? is \$20? is \$15?

11. If I sell boots at \$6 a pair which cost me \$5 a pair, how many dollars do I gain on a pair? what per cent.?

NOTE. The per cent. of gain or loss should be reckoned on the money which I expended.

12. By selling coal at \$8 a ton which cost \$10, how many dollars do I lose on a ton? what per cent.?

13. I bought apples at \$3 a barrel; if I sell 10 barrels of them for \$40, what per cent. do I gain on the 10 barrels?

105. 1. An agent has a commission of 20 per cent. for selling goods; if his commission is \$12, what is the amount of his sales?

Suggestion. 20 per cent. is $\frac{20}{100}$, or $\frac{1}{5}$; \$12 is $\frac{1}{5}$ of \$60.

2. A trader sold a horse for \$12 $\frac{1}{2}$ more than he cost, and thereby gained 10 per cent.; what did he cost?

3. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ is 10 per cent. of what number?

4. I have received \$4 $\frac{1}{2}$ for collecting a bill, which is 25 per cent. of the sum collected; what was the sum collected?

5. Mr. Goodwin has 18 cows more this year than he had last year, which is 30 per cent. of what he then had; how many cows had he last year?

6. 18 is 30 per cent. of what number?

7. A man failing in business can pay but 40 per cent. of his debts; if he pays me \$15, how much did he owe me?

8. \$15 is 40 per cent. of what number?

9. A farmer sold peaches at \$3 a bushel, which was

25 per cent. less than the market price ; what was the market price ?

Suggestion. If \$3 is 25 per cent. less than the market price, it must be 75 per cent., or $\frac{3}{4}$ of the market price.

10. After losing 20 per cent. of his potatoes by disease, a farmer had 100 bushels left ; how many bushels had he before he lost any ?

11. William sells pineapples for 22 cents each, which is $8\frac{1}{8}$ per cent. less than they cost ; what did they cost ?

12. A broker sells stock at \$30 a share, which is 40 per cent. less than its original value ; what was its original value ?

13. What did raisins cost a pound which sell for 15 cents a pound, at a gain of 25 per cent. ?

Suggestion. If the gain is 25 per cent. or $\frac{1}{4}$ of the cost, 15 cents, which includes both the cost and the gain, must equal $\frac{5}{4}$ of the cost.

14. If there is a gain of 40 per cent. when paper is sold at 21 cents a roll, what was the original cost ?

15. Mr. Vose sold land for \$32 an acre, which was 60 per cent. more than he gave for it ; what did he give for it ?

16. A rose bush has 28 roses upon it to-day, which is $16\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. more than it had yesterday ; how many roses had it yesterday ?

17. A merchant lost $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the cost of a harness by selling it at \$42 ; what did it cost ?

18. For what should the above harness have been sold to gain $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ?

19. By selling muslin at 18 cents a yard, I lost 10 per cent. ; what should I have sold it for, to gain 10 per cent. ?

20. A whip and a bridle together cost \$6 ; if the cost of the whip was equal to 20 per cent. of the cost of the bridle, what was the cost of each ?

Section XLII.**INTEREST.**

106. A having had the use of \$500 of my money for 1 year, pays me $\frac{10}{100}$ of \$500, equal to \$50, for the use of it. Money paid for the use of money is **Interest**.

Interest is reckoned at a certain *rate per cent.* of the money used. The money used is the **Principal**.

The principal with the interest is the **Amount**.

1. Find the interest of \$100 for 1 year at 6 per cent.

Solution. 6 per cent. is $\frac{6}{100}$; $\frac{1}{100}$ of \$100 is \$1, and $\frac{6}{100}$ is \$6; therefore, etc.

2. Find the interest of \$100 for 1 year at 7 per cent.

3. Find the interest of \$200 for 1 year at 5 per cent.

4. Find the interest of \$500 for 1 year at 12 per cent.

5. Find the interest of \$150 for 1 year at 1 per cent; at 6 per cent.; at 4 per cent.; at 5 per cent.

6. Find the interest of \$250 for 1 year at 1 per cent.; at 3 per cent.; at 7 per cent.

7. Find the interest of \$225 for 1 year at 1 per cent.; at 2 per cent.; at 8 per cent.; at 10 per cent.

8. Find the amount of \$400 for 1 year at $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

9. Find the amount of \$500 for 1 year at $7\frac{3}{10}$ per cent.

10. Find the interest of \$100 at 7 per cent. for 1 year; for 2 years; for 2 y. 6 mos. ($2\frac{1}{2}$ years).

11. Find the interest of \$300 at 6 per cent. for 2 y. 3 mo.; for 3 y. 8 mo.

12. Find the interest of \$50 at 8 per cent. for 2 y. 4 mo.; for 3 y. 2 mo.

13. Find the interest of \$60 at 5 per cent. for 2 y. 9 mo.; for 4 y. 2 mo.

14. Find the amount of \$140 at 5 per cent. for 3 y. 10 mo.; for 1 y. 5 mo.

15. Find the interest of \$300 for 1 y. 1 mo. 15 d. at 8 per cent.

Solution. The interest of \$300 for 1 year is \$24; for 1 month, $\frac{1}{12}$ of \$24, or \$2; and for 15 days, $\frac{1}{2}$ of \$2, or \$1: \$24 plus \$2, plus \$1, equals \$27. *Ans.* \$27.

16. Find the interest of \$200 for 2 y. 1 mo. 15 d. at 6 per cent.

17. Find the interest of \$100 for 4 y. 1 mo. 20 d. at 9 per cent.

18. Find the interest of \$600 for 1 y. 2 mo. 6 d. at 3 per cent.

19. Find the interest of \$120 for 1 y. 3 mo. 3 d. at 10 per cent.

20. Find the interest of \$450 for 1 y. 6 mo. 1 d. at 4 per cent.

21. Find the amount of \$50 for 3 y. 2 mo. 24 d. at 12 per cent.

107. TO COMPUTE INTEREST AT 6 PER CENT.

At 1 per cent., the interest of any sum of money will equal the principal in 100 years.

1. If the interest equals the principal in 100 years at 1 per cent., in how many years will it equal the principal at 2 per cent.? at 3 per cent.? at 4 per cent.? at 5 per cent.? at 6 per cent.?

2. If at 6 per cent. the interest equals the principal in $16\frac{2}{3}$ years, or 200 months, what part of the principal will the interest equal in 100 months? in 50 months? 25 months? $12\frac{1}{2}$ months?

3. What is the interest of \$50 for 200 months? of \$60 for 100 mo.? of \$80 for 50 mo.? of \$72 for 25 mo.? of \$32 for $12\frac{1}{2}$ mo.?

4. What part of the principal will the interest equal in 40 months? 20 mo.? 10 mo.? $66\frac{2}{3}$ mo.? $33\frac{1}{3}$ mo.?

5. What is the interest of \$100 for 40 months? of \$150 for 20 mo.? of \$40 for 10 mo.?

6. What is the interest of \$33 for $66\frac{2}{3}$ months? of \$60.36 for $33\frac{1}{3}$ mo.? of \$144.12 for $16\frac{2}{3}$ mo.?

7. What part of the principal will the interest equal in 2 months?

8. What is the interest of \$100 for 2 months? of \$250? of \$17? of \$103? of \$1?

9. If the interest equals $\frac{1}{100}$ of the principal in 2 months, how many hundredths of the principal will the interest equal in 4 months? in 6 mo.? 8 mo.? 10 mo.? 12 mo.? 14 mo.?

10. What part of $\frac{1}{100}$ of the principal will the interest equal in 1 month? in 3 mo.? 5 mo.? 7 mo.?

11. What is the interest of \$20 for 2 months? of \$40 for 3 mo.? of \$18 for 4 mo.? of \$100 for 8 mo.? of \$12 for 9 mo.? of \$1 for 1 mo.?

12. If the interest equals $\frac{1}{100}$ of the principal in 60 days (2 months), what part of $\frac{1}{100}$ of the principal will the interest equal in 20 days? in 15 days? 12 days? 10 days? 6 days? 5 days? 3 days? 2 days? 1 day?

13. What is the interest of \$1000 for 60 days? 30 days? 15 days? 12 days? 6 days? 3 days? 1 day?

14. What is the interest of \$100 for 1 month 3 days?

Solution. The interest of \$100 for 1 month is $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{100}$ of \$100, or \$.50; the interest of \$100 for 3 days is $\frac{1}{10}$ of the interest for 30 days, or $\frac{1}{10}$ of \$.50, which is \$.05; \$.50 + \$.05 = \$.55. *Ans.* \$.55.

15. What is the interest of \$200 for 2 months 3 days? for 3 mo. 3 d.? for 4 mo. 3 d.? for 5 mo. 3 d.?

16. What is the interest of \$160 for 4 years 2 months 11 days (4 yr. 2 mo. = 50 mo.)?

17. What is the interest of \$180.60 for 2 years 9 months 10 days ($33\frac{1}{3}$ months)?

18. What is the amount of \$600 for 3 years 4 months 20 days?

19. What is the amount of \$330 for 5 yr. 6 mo. 20 d.?

108. The following examples illustrate a method of computing interest at 6 per cent. which is in general use.

If at 6 per cent. the interest for 2 months is $\frac{1}{100}$ of the principal, the interest of \$1 for 2 months will be 1 cent; and for 6 days, which is $\frac{1}{10}$ of 2 months, it will be 1 mill. Thus the interest of \$1 for 4 months is 2 cents, for 1 month $\frac{1}{2}$ cent, for 3 months $1\frac{1}{2}$ cents, for 5 months $2\frac{1}{2}$ cents, for 6 months 3 cents, etc.; and the interest of \$1 for 12 days is 2 mills, for 18 days, 3 mills, for 3 days, $\frac{1}{3}$ of a mill, for 2 days, $\frac{1}{3}$ of a mill, for 7 days, $1\frac{1}{6}$ mills, etc.

1. Find the interest of \$1 for 4 months; of \$5 for 4 months.

Solution. The interest of \$1 for 4 months is 2 cents, and of \$5 it is 5 times 2 cents, or 10 cents; therefore, etc.

2. Find the interest of \$1 for 1 month; of \$10 for 1 mo.; of \$6 for 3 mo.; of \$12 for 5 mo.

3. Find the interest of \$1 for 6 days; of \$20 for 6 days; of \$30 for 12 days; of \$10 for 18 days.

4. Find the interest of \$1 for 3 days; of \$20 for 3 days; of \$30 for 2 days; of \$60 for 1 day.

5. Find the interest of \$1 for 9 days; of \$100 for 9 days; of \$200 for 15 days; of \$600 for 7 days.

6. Find the interest of \$4 for 1 year 3 months 3 days.

Suggestion. Find the interest for years, for months, and for days separately, and add the several items.

7. Find the interest of \$10 for 2 y. 2 m. 18 d.

8. Find the interest of \$12 for 2 y. 1 m. 15 d.

9. Find the interest of \$15 for 1 y. 4 m. 9 d.

10. Find the interest of \$20 for 3 y. 6 m. 12 d.

NOTE. To find the interest by the above process at any other rate than 6 per cent., first find the interest at 6 per cent., and then increase or diminish that interest as the given per cent. is greater or less than 6 per cent. Thus, at 7 per cent. take $\frac{1}{6}$ of the interest: at 6 per cent., or add $\frac{1}{6}$; at 5 per cent. take $\frac{1}{6}$ of the interest at 6 per cent., or subtract $\frac{1}{6}$, etc.

109. 1. In what time will \$100 gain \$12 of interest at 6 per cent.?

Solution. The interest of \$100 for 1 year at 6 per cent. is \$6; it will require as many years for \$100 to gain \$12 as there are 6's in 12; there are two 6's in 12. *Ans.* 2 years.

What time will be required —

2. For \$100 to gain \$10 at 5 per cent.?
3. For \$200 to gain \$18 at 6 per cent.?
4. For \$300 to gain \$16 at 3 per cent.?
5. For \$30 to gain \$8 at 4 per cent.?

110. 1. At what rate per cent. will \$100 gain \$6 in 2 years?

Solution. The interest of \$100 for 2 years at 1 per cent. is \$2; it will require as many 1 per cent.'s to gain \$6, as there are 2's in 6; there are three 2's in 6. *Ans.* 3 per cent.

At what rate per cent. —

2. Will \$100 gain \$10 in 2 years?
3. Will \$400 gain \$24 in 1 year?
4. Will \$120 gain \$30 in 5 years?
5. Will \$125 gain \$30 in 4 years?

111. 1. What principal will gain 60 cents of interest in 2 years 6 months at 8 per cent.?

Solution. The interest of \$1 for 2 years 6 months at 8 per cent. is 20 cents: it will require as many dollars of principal to gain 60 cents of interest, as there are 20's in 60; there are three 20's in 60. *Ans.* \$3.

What principal —

2. Will gain \$.80 in 4 years at 2 per cent.?
3. Will gain \$1 in 3 years 4 months at 6 per cent.?
4. Will gain \$.50 in 2 months at 12 per cent.?
5. Will gain \$1.44 in 8 months at 9 per cent.?

Section XLIII.**GENERAL REVIEW.**

112. 1. A merchant sold 5 barrels of sugar at \$8[·] a barrel, and thereby lost \$15; what did the sugar cost him a barrel?

2. John and James found \$30: after paying \$2 for advertising it, they divided the balance equally between themselves; how much did each boy have?

3. A shoe dealer charged \$80 for 4 cases of boots at \$2 a pair; how many pairs were there in each case?

4. A cistern that will hold 96 gallons has 2 pipes: by the first it receives 3 gallons in 1 hour, and by the second it receives 5 gallons in 1 hour; in how many hours will the cistern be filled?

5. If two vessels start from the same place at the same time, and sail in opposite directions, one at the rate of 8 and the other at the rate of 5 miles an hour, how far apart will they be at the end of 1 hour? In how many hours will they be 52 miles apart?

6. An accommodation train and an express train start from the same station and run on the same route, one at the rate of 16 miles an hour and the other at the rate of 40 miles an hour; how far apart will they be at the end of 2 hours?

7. A merchant ship sails from port at the rate of 7 miles an hour: 4 hours after, a privateer starts from the same port and follows her at the rate of 10 miles an hour; in what time will the privateer overtake the merchantman?

8. The hind wheel of a carriage is 15 feet in circumference, and the forward wheel is 10 feet in circumference; in going 120 feet, how many more times will the forward wheel turn than the hind wheel?

113. 1. At \$6 a cord, how many cords of wood must be given for 4 dozen rakes at \$9 a dozen?

2. If 3 apples are worth 6 cents, how many apples must be given for 8 pears at 3 cents apiece?

3. If 3 sheep are worth \$12, how many sheep must be given for 8 cwt. of salt at $\$1\frac{1}{2}$ a cwt.?

4. How many dozen forks, at \$6 a dozen, will pay for 8 hats, if 10 hats are worth \$30?

5. If \$11 will buy 77 yards of muslin, how many yards will \$5 buy?

6. A man bought 10 gallons of oil for \$30, and gave 8 gallons of it for 2 ploughs; what was the price of 1 plough?

7. If the interest of \$10 for a certain time is \$1.20, what is the interest of \$12 at the same rate and for the same time?

8. If 8 men can do a piece of work in 5 days, how many men can do the same work in 4 days?

9. If 3 men can dig a trench in 8 days, in how many days can 6 men dig it?

10. If a cistern can be emptied by 2 pipes in 8 hours, in what time can it be emptied by 5 pipes of the same size?

11. If a staff 14 feet high casts a shadow of 7 feet, how high is that staff which casts a shadow of 11 feet at the same time of day?

114. 1. If 5 men eat 20 pounds of meat in 8 days, how many pounds will 6 men eat in 10 days?

Solution. If 5 men eat 20 pounds of meat, 1 man will eat $\frac{1}{5}$ of 20 pounds, or 4 pounds, and 6 men will eat 6 times 4 pounds, or 24 pounds; if the men eat 24 pounds in 8 days, in 1 day they will eat $\frac{1}{8}$ of 24 pounds, or 3 pounds, and in 10 days they will eat 10 times 3 pounds, or 30 pounds; therefore, etc.

2. If it costs \$36 to keep 3 horses for 4 weeks, what will it cost to keep 7 horses for 5 weeks?

3. If 7 men can build 70 rods of wall in 5 days, how many rods can 3 men build in 4 days?

4. If the rent of 7 houses for 2 months is \$84, what is the rent of 5 of the houses for 3 months?

5. If the interest of a certain sum for 5 years at 4 per cent. is \$40, what is the interest of the same sum for 2 years at 10 per cent.?

6. If 2 pipes will empty a cistern containing 4 barrels in 6 hours, in what time will 3 pipes empty a cistern containing 12 barrels?

7. If 12 yoke of oxen can remove a certain quantity of stone in 4 days, how many oxen will be required to remove twice as much stone in 6 days?

8. If 10 men can remove a wall in 4 days, in what time can 8 men rebuild it, if it takes 3 times as long to rebuild it as to remove it?

115. 1. What number is that out of which if you take $\frac{1}{2}$, the remainder will be $\frac{1}{3}$?

2. What number is that to which if you add $1\frac{3}{4}$, the sum will be $3\frac{1}{2}$?

3. From a piece of muslin containing $34\frac{1}{2}$ yards, $10\frac{3}{4}$ yards have been cut; how much more must be cut from it, that $10\frac{3}{8}$ yards may remain?

4. After paying \$10 $\frac{3}{8}$ for a barrel of flour, and \$6 $\frac{5}{8}$ for a tub of lard, I have just \$7 $\frac{9}{10}$ remaining; how much money had I at first?

5. If a piece of work can be done by 5 men in 1 day, how many men must be employed to do the same work in $\frac{1}{2}$ of a day? in $\frac{1}{3}$ of a day?

6. If a man can walk $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles in $\frac{1}{6}$ of a day, how far can he walk in 1 day?

7. If it requires $10\frac{1}{8}$ yards of carpeting which is 1

yard wide to carpet a floor, how much carpeting which is $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard wide will be required to carpet the same floor?

8. If $12\frac{5}{10}$ feet of gas can pass through a burner in $\frac{1}{5}$ of a minute, how much can pass through the same burner in 1 minute?

9. Charles tied up 8 packages, using $2\frac{1}{3}$ feet of cord for each package; how many feet of cord did he use?

10. What is the cost of $\frac{2}{3}$ of a yard of linen at $\$5\frac{5}{6}$ a yard, $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards of silk at $\$1\frac{1}{8}$ a yard, and 1 pair of gloves at $\$1\frac{3}{4}$ a pair?

11. A load of hay, with the wagon, weighed $2\frac{3}{4}$ tons; if $\frac{1}{3}$ of this was the weight of the wagon, what was the weight of the hay?

12. If $\frac{1}{11}$ of a cistern can be emptied in 5 minutes by 2 pipes, how many pipes will be required to empty the rest of the cistern in the same length of time?

13. A grocer had a tub of butter containing 54 pounds, and sold $\frac{2}{9}$ of it for $\$4\frac{4}{5}$; what was the price of the butter a pound?

14. A man had 72 acres of land, and divided $\frac{5}{8}$ of it among his 4 sons; how many acres did each son receive?

15. What sum of money must be divided among 9 persons, that each may receive $\$11\frac{7}{10}$?

16. If 6 acres of land can be ploughed in $\frac{1}{2}$ of a day, in what time can 15 acres be ploughed?

17. If 5 pounds of cheese cost 60 cents, what will be the cost of 4 pounds 2 ounces ($4\frac{1}{8}$ lbs.)? 12 lbs. 12 oz.?

18. If 3 yards of silk cost $\$5\frac{5}{8}$, what will 11 yards cost? $1\frac{1}{3}$ yards?

19. A farmer having $25\frac{3}{5}$ acres of land, rented $\frac{1}{2}$ of it, and sold $\frac{1}{2}$ of the remainder at \$100 an acre; what did he receive for the part which he sold?

20. 5 times a certain number equals $62\frac{1}{2}$; what is the number?

21. What is that number which contains $2\frac{1}{3}$, 3 times?
22. What number divided by 6 will give $2\frac{1}{3}$ for the answer?
23. What number divided by $\frac{1}{3}$ will give 4 for the answer?
24. $\frac{2}{3}$ of 9 times the age of William equals 54 years; what is his age?
25. If a man can do $\frac{1}{11}$ of a piece of work in $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours, in what time can he do the whole work?
26. If in $\frac{2}{3}$ of a bushel there are $21\frac{1}{3}$ quarts, how many quarts are there in 1 bushel?
27. Jane can do $\frac{1}{8}$ of a piece of work in a day; if this is $\frac{5}{6}$ of what Wilbur can do, how much can Wilbur do in 1 day?
28. A man sold an ox for \$48, and thereby lost $\frac{1}{5}$ of what he paid for him; if he paid for the ox with butter at \$8 a firkin, how many firkins did he give?

116. 1. How many cents must I pay for 1 book at the rate of \$6 a dozen? at \$3 a dozen? at \$9? at \$4 $\frac{1}{2}$? \$8? \$4? \$15? \$7 $\frac{1}{2}$?

2. What part of 1£ is 15 s.? 5 s.? 2 s. 6 d.?

3. What is the cost of 2 lbs. 10 oz. of meat at 24 cents a pound?

4. Mr. Oaks has 5 lbs. 3 oz. of silver ware, and pays a tax of 5 cents an ounce on all but 4 ounces; what tax does he pay for his silver?

5. How many powders can a druggist make from 1 ounce if he puts 10 grains into each powder?

6. How many rods of fencing will be required to enclose a rectangular garden 33 yards long and 22 yards wide? How many square rods will the garden contain?

7. Two rectangular fields are of the same length: one is $13\frac{1}{2}$ rods wide, and contains $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres; if the other is $11\frac{1}{2}$ rods wide, how many acres does it contain?

8. At 7 cents a quart, what is Mr. Snow's milk bill for 1 week, if he takes 3 pints every day, and 2 pints extra on Saturday?

9. Mr. Stratton's two children picked and sent to market 1 bushel of berries, for which they received 10 cents a quart; what was each child's share of the money?

10. If 12 words are transmitted by the Atlantic Telegraph in 1 minute, how long will it take to transmit a message of 96 words? If the Company receives \$5 for each word transmitted, how many dollars will they earn in 1 minute? in 10 minutes?

11. How many square rods are there in an acre? What must be the length of a park which is 10 rods wide, to contain an acre?

12. What must be the length of a piece of board which is 9 inches wide, to contain a square foot?

13. If the surface of a piece of marble contains 10 square feet, and its length is 4 feet, what is its width?

14. How many yards of carpeting 1 yard wide will carpet a floor which is 11 feet long and 10 feet wide?

15. If it takes 9 yards of silk that is 1 yard wide to make a garment, how many yards that is $\frac{7}{8}$ of a yard wide will it take to make the same garment?

16. How many yards of silk $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard wide will line $7\frac{1}{2}$ yards of broadcloth that is $1\frac{1}{4}$ yards wide?

17. How many cubic feet in a rectangular block whose length is 2 feet, whose breadth is $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and whose height is 1 foot? How many yards of carpeting 1 yard wide will be required to cover the top and sides of the block?

18. How many square feet of paper will be required to line the bottom and sides of a box that measures on the inside 5 feet in length, 2 in width, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ in height? How many yards of paper $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard wide will be required to line the same?

19. What will be the cost of a pile of wood 4 feet wide, 4 feet high, and 20 feet long, at \$9 a cord?

20. How many cords of wood in a pile 12 feet long, 4 feet wide, and 6 feet high?

21. If a block of granite which contains 60 cubic feet is 4 feet wide and 2 feet high, what is its length?

22. A certain room contains 60 cubic yards: if its length is 5 yards, and its width 4 yards, what is its height?

117. 1. What is $\frac{2}{3}$ of 6 per cent. of 25 rods?

2. $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ of 30 per cent. of a certain sum is \$50; what is the sum?

3. A man owned $\frac{3}{4}$ of a field of wheat; if he sold $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. of his share, what per cent. of the field did he still own?

4. What per cent. of 1 dollar is 1 dime?

5. What per cent. of 1 pound is 1 shilling?

6. The crew of a vessel consisted of 10 men, which was equal to 40 per cent. of the lady passengers and 25 per cent. of the gentlemen passengers; how many passengers were on board the vessel?

7. The difference between 25 per cent. and $16\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. of a man's age is 6 years; what is his age?

8. A steamer which was running 12 miles an hour, increased her speed 20 per cent.; how many miles did she then run in an hour?

9. What must be paid for 1 dozen school-books marked at 50 cents apiece, if 20 per cent. of the price is deducted for cash?

10. A book is marked to be sold at \$1.25, and is charged to a retailer at 20 per cent. below this price; if, for paying cash, 5 per cent. of the price at which the book is charged to him is deducted, what will the retailer actually pay for the book?

11. A book is sold for 81 cents : if that price is 10 per cent. less than the price at which it is marked, at what price is it marked?

12. A jeweller gained 30 per cent. by selling a watch for \$15 more than it cost him ; what did it cost him?

13. By a pipe 9 gallons ran out from a cistern ; if this was 15 per cent. of what the cistern contained at first, how many gallons remained in the cistern?

14. \$27 is $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. more than what sum?

15. 45 men is 10 per cent. less than what number?

16. A grocer sells tea at 48 cents a pound, and thus gains 20 per cent. ; what did he give a pound for the tea?

17. A miller sells flour at \$8 a barrel which cost \$5 ; what per cent. does he gain?

18. A man sold a house for \$1800, which was 10 per cent. less than it cost him ; what did it cost him? For how much should he have sold it to gain 25 per cent.?

19. How many wringers at \$6 apiece must I buy, that, by selling them at a profit of $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. I may gain \$10?

20. A hatter sold 2 hats at \$6 apiece : on one he realized a profit of 50 per cent., and on the other he lost 25 per cent. ; what did he gain or lose on both hats?

21. What is the interest of \$25 for 2 years 6 months at 4 per cent. ? what is the amount?

22. What is the amount of \$80 for 3 months 3 days at 6 per cent. ?

23. At 6 per cent., what is the interest of \$1000 for 3 days? of \$500? of \$300?

24. At what per cent. must \$100 be on interest 4 months to gain \$2?

25. For how many years must \$50 be on interest at 7 per cent. to gain \$14?

26. What principal must be on interest 6 months at 8 per cent. to gain 10 cents?

Section XLIV.

MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES.

118. 1. A can do a piece of work in 2 days, and B can do the same work in 3 days; what part of the work can A do in 1 day? what part of it can B do in 1 day?

2. If A can do $\frac{1}{2}$ of a piece of work in 1 day, and B can do $\frac{1}{3}$ of it, what part of the work can both together do in 1 day? How long will it take both together to do the whole work?

3. Mr. Jones can cut a lot of wood in 2 days, and his son can cut the same lot in 4 days; what part of the lot can both together cut in 1 day? In how many days can both together cut the lot?

4. A cistern has 2 outlets: by one it can be emptied in 3 minutes, and by the other in 5 minutes; in how many minutes can both together empty it?

5. A can reap a field in 3 days, and B can reap it in 4 days; in what time can both together reap it?

6. A quantity of earth can be removed by men in 12 days, by horses in 4 days, and by a steam engine in 2 days; in what time can it be removed by all together?

7. A can dig $\frac{1}{2}$ of a trench in 4 days, and B can dig $\frac{1}{3}$ of it in 2 days; how long would it take for A to dig the whole? for B? How many days would it take both together to dig the whole?

8. If John can eat $\frac{1}{5}$ of a barrel of apples in 2 weeks, and Rollo can eat $\frac{1}{4}$ of a barrel in 5 weeks, in what time can both eat 1 barrel?

9. If 1 pound of tea will last a man and his wife together 2 weeks, and if it will last the man alone 6 weeks, how long would it last the woman alone?

NOTE. The woman drinks $\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{6}$, which is $\frac{1}{6}$ of the tea, in 1 week.

10. Mary and Ellen together can do the washing for a certain family in 4 hours : if Ellen can do it alone in 6 hours, in what time can Mary do it alone?

11. Lyman can make a case of boots in $\frac{1}{3}$ of a month, and Walter can do the same work in $\frac{1}{2}$ of a month ; how many cases can both make in 1 month? How long would it take both together to make 1 case?

12. A can do a piece of work in $\frac{1}{5}$ of a day, and B can do the same work in $\frac{1}{6}$ of a day ; how long would it take both to do it?

119. 1. A pencil and a pen together cost 9 cents : if the pencil costs twice as much as the pen, what does each cost?

Solution. 9 cents equals the cost of the pen plus twice the cost of it, which is 3 times the cost of it ; hence, $\frac{1}{3}$ of 9 cents or 3 cents is the cost of the pen, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of 9 cents or 6 cents is the cost of the pencil.

2. A man sold a cane and a knife for 8 dollars : for the cane he received 3 times as much as for the knife ; what did he receive for each?

3. What number added to twice itself gives 21?

4. The sum of the ages of a brother and sister is 24 years, and the brother is 3 times as old as the sister ; how old is each?

5. A and B receive \$20 for mowing a field ; if A receives 4 times as much as B, what part of the money does each receive?

6. Divide \$24 among A, B, and C, so that B shall have 2 times as much as A, and C shall have as much as both A and B.

7. A man dying, left \$50,000, as follows : to each of his two nephews a certain sum, to his son 4 times as much as to each of his nephews, and to his wife \$2000 more than to his son and nephews together ; how much did he leave to each?

120. 1. There are 26 fowls in a yard: 2 more than one half of them are hens, and the rest turkeys; how many are turkeys?

2. A man sold a chair for \$14.75, which was \$2.25 more than double what it cost him; what did it cost?

3. A book and a map together, cost \$5; if the book cost \$1 more than the map, what did each cost?

NOTE. If \$1 is taken out of \$5, the remainder will equal the cost of two books.

4. Upon a certain tree there are 3 more sparrows than robins, and there are 15 birds of both kinds; how many are there of each?

5. A certain class consisted of an equal number of girls and boys; if, after 4 boys had left, 18 pupils remained, how many of each sex were in the class at first?

6. The sum of two numbers is 12, and one of them is 2 more than the other; what are the numbers?

7. The sum of two numbers is 17, and the difference is 3; what are the numbers?

8. In a school of 80 pupils there are three classes: the first and second classes have an equal number of pupils, and the third class has 5 more than the first or second; how many are there in each class?

9. The profits on a book are 45 cents; how can this sum be divided so that the publisher shall have 4 times as much as the author, and the retailer shall have 5 cents more than the author and publisher together?

121. 1. What number is that to which if $\frac{1}{5}$ of itself is added, the sum is 66? [Sec Art. 84, Example 23.]

2. Divide the number 10 into two such parts that the less shall be $\frac{1}{4}$ as large as the greater.

3. Divide 16 apples between Albert and Mary, giving to Mary $\frac{1}{3}$ as many as to Albert; how many apples will each have?

4. How shall A and B divide \$30 between themselves so that B shall have $\frac{2}{3}$ as many dollars as A?

5. A steamer and a locomotive start from a landing at the same time and go in opposite directions; if the steamer goes $\frac{3}{5}$ as fast as the locomotive, how many miles will each have gone when they are 48 miles apart?

6. The top of a tree 64 feet high was broken off in a storm: if the part broken off was equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ of the part standing, what was the length of each part?

7. Divide 1 hour (60 minutes) into two such parts that $\frac{3}{4}$ of the greater part shall equal the less; what are the parts?

8. Divide 28 into two such parts that the second part shall contain $\frac{1}{3}$ more than the other part.

Suggestion. 28 contains the first part plus $\frac{4}{3}$ of the first part, or $\frac{7}{3}$ of it.

9. Jane and Mary divided some cambric between themselves, so that Jane had $\frac{1}{5}$ more than Mary; what part of the cambric did each have?

10. Mr. Mason sold a gold pencil and a pen for \$22; if the price of the pencil was 20 per cent. higher than the price of the pen, what was the price of each?

122. 1. Charles bought an equal number of 2-cent stamps and 3-cent stamps, paying for the whole 15 cents; how many of each kind did he buy?

Solution. For 1 of each kind he would pay 5 cents; hence, for 15 cents he could buy as many of each kind as there are 5's in 15; there are three 5's in 15; therefore, etc.

2. A tailor had 36 yards of cloth, which he wished to cut so as to have an equal number of coats and vests, the coats to contain $6\frac{1}{2}$ yards each, and the vests $2\frac{1}{2}$ yards each; how many of each could he have?

3. A grocer mixes two kinds of sugar in equal quan-

tities, one of which cost 6 cents a pound and the other 5 cents a pound; he sells the mixture for \$1.10, and thereby makes 11 cents; how many pounds of each kind of sugar did the mixture contain?

4. A trader has apples which he sells, some for \$2 a barrel, some for \$3, and some for \$4 a barrel; if he sells an equal number of each kind, and receives \$72 for the lot, how many of each kind does he sell?

5. A druggist receives an order for an equal quantity of each of three kinds of drugs, one kind being worth $\$3\frac{1}{4}$, another worth $\$1\frac{1}{4}$, and the other worth \$2 a pound: if he receives \$50 for the whole, how many pounds of each kind are required to fill the order?

6. A shoe dealer fills an order for \$70 worth of boots, one kind worth \$4 a pair, another worth \$3 a pair: of the latter kind there are twice as many pairs as of the former; how many pairs of each kind are required?

7. A confectioner bought glass jars, some at $\$1\frac{1}{2}$, and some at $\$2\frac{1}{3}$ apiece, of the former kind 4 times as many as of the latter; if he paid \$60 for the lot, how many of each kind did he buy?

123. 1. What is the ratio of 2 to 3; that is, 2 is what part of 3?

NOTE. Ratio means relation. In expressing the relation of two numbers, we express what part one number is of another, or how many numbers equal to one number there are in another; thus, the ratio of 2 to 4 is $\frac{1}{2}$; that is, 2 is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 4; the ratio of 4 to 2 is 2; that is, 4 is two 2's.

2. What is the ratio of 3 to 6? of 6 to 3? of 3 to 4?

3. The ages of two boys are in the ratio of 3 to 4: the age of the younger is 12 years; what is the age of the elder?

NOTE. The ratio of 3 to 4 is $\frac{3}{4}$; hence, 12 years is $\frac{3}{4}$ of the age of the elder boy.

4. Two numbers are in the ratio of 5 to 2; if the larger number is 20, what is the smaller number?

5. Two numbers are in the ratio of 3 to 5, and their sum is 16; what are the numbers?

NOTE. The smaller number is $\frac{3}{8}$ of the larger number; the sum 16, equals the larger number plus $\frac{3}{8}$ of it, which is $\frac{8}{8}$ of it: 16 is $\frac{8}{5}$ of 10, the larger number, etc.

6. How can you divide \$18 between two persons, so that their shares shall be in the ratio of 4 to 5?

7. Divide the number 24 into two parts, which shall be in the ratio of 1 to $\frac{1}{2}$.

124. 1. A and B paid \$6 for having three horses shod: if 1 of the horses belonged to A, and 2 belonged to B, what should each pay?

2. Two men hired a threshing machine for \$12: if one used it 1 day, and the other used it 3 days, how much should each pay?

3. C and D hired a pasture for \$25: C pastured 3 horses, and D pastured 2 horses; how much should each pay?

Solution. Both together pastured 5 horses: since C pastured 3 horses, he should pay $\frac{3}{5}$ of \$25, which is \$15; and, since D pastured 2 horses, he should pay $\frac{2}{5}$ of \$25, which is \$10; therefore, C should pay \$15, and D should pay \$10.

4. Two farmers sold some lambs for \$18: one sold 1 lamb, and the other sold 5 lambs; how many dollars should each receive?

5. John and Frank sold some berries for 50 cents; if John sold 6 quarts, and Frank sold 4 quarts, how many cents should each receive?

6. Cyrus had 3 cents and Samuel had 5 cents: with this money they bought 24 marbles; how many marbles should each boy have?

7. Winn had \$5, and Webb had \$7: they loaned their money for one year, and received 84 cents of interest; how many cents should each boy have?

8. A, B, and C did a piece of work together : A worked 2 days, B worked 3 days, and C worked 4 days ; if they received \$36 for their work, what was the share of each ?

9. Two drovers hired a pasture together for \$7 : the first put in 4 oxen, and the second 30 sheep ; what should each pay if 1 ox eats as much as 10 sheep ?

10. 6 men and 6 boys do a piece of work, for which they receive \$60 ; if 3 boys do as much work as 2 men, what will each man receive ? what will each boy receive ?

Suggestion. 6 boys will do as much work as 4 men.

11. Mr. G. and Mr. B. entered into partnership : Mr. G. put in \$2 as often as Mr. B. put in \$1 ; if they lost \$75, what was each one's share of the loss ?

Suggestion. As often as \$3 were put in, Mr. G. put in \$2, and Mr. B. \$1 ; therefore, Mr. G. should bear $\frac{2}{3}$ of the loss, and Mr. B. $\frac{1}{3}$.

12. Mr. D. and Mr. F. enter into partnership : the money Mr. D. invests is to the money Mr. F. invests in the ratio of 3 to 4 ; if they gained \$56, what was each one's share ?

Suggestion. Mr. D. put in 3 parts, Mr. F. put in 4 parts, and both put in 7 parts.

13. Mr. Chapin gave his two boys \$2, and told them to divide the money between them in the ratio of their ages ; if one of the boys was 9 years old and the other 11, how much did each boy receive ?

14. John, Frank, and Theodore invested their money in apples : John's money was to Frank's as 2 to 3, and Theodore had as much as both of them ; if they bought 50 apples, how many should each boy have ?

15. X and Y enter into partnership : X puts in \$5 and his time, which he values at \$10, and Y puts in \$10 ; if they gain \$20, what is each one's share ?

16. C and D hire a pasture for the summer, paying

\$20 for the use of it: C pastures 3 cows for 2 months and D pastures 1 cow for 4 months; what part of the \$20 should each pay? how many dollars?

Solution. The pasturing of 3 cows for 2 months is the same as the pasturing of 2 times 3, or 6 cows for 1 month; and the pasturing of 1 cow for 4 months is the same as the the pasturing of 4 cows for 1 month; 6 cows plus 4 cows equal 10 cows. C's share of the cost should be $\frac{6}{10}$, or $\frac{3}{5}$ of \$20 = \$12, and D's share should be $\frac{4}{10}$, or $\frac{2}{5}$ of \$20 = \$8; therefore, etc.

17. V and W agreed to cut a field of wheat for \$39: V sent 2 men for 2 days, and W sent 3 men for 3 days; how much should V and W each receive?

18. The type for a book was set for \$144: one office furnished 2 compositors for 7 days, and another 5 for 2 days; how much should each office receive?

125. 1. Homer and Robert together have 10 peaches: $\frac{1}{2}$ of Homer's share equals $\frac{1}{3}$ of Robert's; how many has each?

Suggestion. If $\frac{1}{2}$ of Homer's share equals $\frac{1}{3}$ of Robert's, $\frac{2}{2}$ or the whole of Homer's share will equal $\frac{2}{3}$ of Robert's; and since Robert's share will equal $\frac{3}{2}$ of itself, 10 peaches must equal $\frac{5}{2}$ of Robert's share.

2. A pole 15 feet long was divided into 2 such parts that $\frac{1}{2}$ of one part was equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ of the other; what was the length of each part?

3. The cost of a boat and rigging was \$65: $\frac{1}{2}$ of the cost of the boat was equal to $\frac{2}{5}$ of the cost of the rigging; what was the cost of each?

4. $\frac{3}{8}$ of A's age equals $\frac{2}{5}$ of B's age, and the sum of their ages is 31 years; what is the age of each?

5. At what time between one and two o'clock will $\frac{3}{4}$ of the time past one, equal $\frac{1}{4}$ of the time before two?

NOTE. The time from one to two o'clock equals 60 minutes.

6. What is the time in the afternoon when $\frac{3}{8}$ of the time past noon is equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the time before midnight?

7. At what time between 4 and 5 o'clock will the hour and minute hands of the clock be together?

Solution. The hands are together at 12 o'clock, between 1 and 2, between 2 and 3, 3 and 4, etc.; they are, therefore, together 11 times in 12 hours, and their first time of meeting after 12 o'clock is at $\frac{1}{11}$ of 12 hours after 12 o'clock, or at 1 o'clock $5\frac{5}{11}$ min.; their second time of meeting after 12 o'clock, is at $\frac{2}{11}$ of 12 hours after 12 o'clock, or at 2 o'clock $10\frac{10}{11}$ min.; and their fourth time of meeting will be at $\frac{4}{11}$ of 12 hours after 12 o'clock, or at 4 o'clock $21\frac{9}{11}$ min.

8. At what time between 6 and 7 o'clock will the hour and minute hands of the clock be together? At what time between 10 and 11? when next?

126. 1. If Alice is 1 year old, and her brother George is 12 years old, in how many years will the age of George be just twice the age of Alice?

Solution. When Alice was born, George was 11 years old: in 11 years from that time Alice will be 11 years old and George will be 22, at which age George will be twice as old as Alice; 11 years from the birth of Alice will be 10 years from the present time; therefore, George will be twice as old as Alice in 10 years.

2. A father is 30 years old and his son is 4; in how many years will the age of the son be just $\frac{1}{2}$ of the age of the father?

3. William and Giles can each earn \$1 in a day: William has already worked 8 days, and Giles has worked 2 days; how many more days must each work before William's money will be just double Giles's?

4. A mother is 40 years old and her son is 22; how many years is it since the son was $\frac{1}{2}$ as old as the mother?

127. 1. By selling a piece of calico at 10 cents a yard which should have been sold at 13 cents, I ~~lost~~ 90 cents, how many yards were there in the piece?

2. Thomas wishes to buy a certain number of chickens: to buy one kind at 25 cents apiece would require \$1 more than to buy another kind at 20 cents apiece; how many does he wish to buy?

3. John gave 2 pears apiece to his cousins, and had 5 pears left: if he had given them 4 apiece, he would have wanted 3 more pears; to how many cousins did he give the pears?

Solution. It would have required 8 pears more to give them 4 apiece than to give them 2 apiece; if it required 8 pears more to give 2 more pears to each cousin, there must have been as many cousins as there are 2's in 8, which is 4; therefore, etc.

4. A man bought some bouquets at 25 cents apiece, and had 20 cents left: if he had bought the same number at 27 cents each, he would have wanted 10 cents more to pay for them; how many did he buy?

5. By selling a lot of ploughs at \$15 each, a merchant will gain \$70; by selling them at \$18 each, he will gain \$91; how many ploughs are there in the lot?

6. A man bought cloth at the rate of \$3 for 4 yards, and sold it at the rate of \$7 for 6 yards, and gained \$15; how many yards were there?

7. A man agreed to pay a laborer \$3 a day for every day he worked, and the laborer was to forfeit \$1 for every day he was idle; at the expiration of 10 days he received \$22; how many days was he idle?

8. A traveller wishing to be at a certain place at 12 o'clock, finds if he starts at a certain time and goes at the rate of 10 miles an hour he will be 2 hours early, but if he goes at the rate of 6 miles an hour he will be 2 hours late, what is the length of his journey?

128. 1. If to $\frac{1}{60}$ of a person's age, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$ of his age is added, the sum will be 1 year less than his age, how old is he?

2. There were two equal sums of money on interest, one for 2 years at 3 per cent., and the other for 1 year at 4 per cent. : the interest on both sums was \$1.20 ; what was the interest on each? What was the value of each sum?

3. Suppose a cistern has one pipe which will fill it in 4 hours, and another which will empty it in 3 hours ; if the cistern is full, and the water is allowed to run freely through both pipes, in what time will the cistern be emptied?

4. A's hat and coat together cost \$15 ; his hat and vest together cost \$13 ; his vest and coat together cost \$18 ; what was the cost of each article?

5. A and B can do a piece of work in 5 days : B and C can do it in 6 days, and A and C can do it in 10 days ; in what time can all do it together? In what time can each do it alone?

6. A boy had a certain number of apples : if he had sold them at the rate of 2 for 1 cent, he would have lost 2 cents ; by selling them at the rate of 3 for 2 cents, he gained 7 cents ; how many apples had he?

7. A man went to market with a certain number of pigs : the first day he sold $\frac{3}{5}$ of them, the next day he sold 6 pigs more than $\frac{1}{2}$ of the remainder, after which he had 4 pigs left ; how many had he at first?

8. When the value of gold coin is 50 per cent. higher than paper money, how many whole dollars in gold can I get for a 10-dollar bill, and how much paper currency besides?

WRITTEN ARITHMETIC.

EXPRESSING NUMBERS.

1. All numbers are expressed by using, singly or in combination, the figures 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0.

2. To express any number of units, from one to nine, a single figure is used ; thus,

One, Two, Three, Four, Five, Six, Seven, Eight, Nine.

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

3. A collection of ten units is called one *ten*, or a unit of the second order ; two such collections, two *tens* ; three such collections, three *tens*, etc.

To express any number of tens, from one to nine, the same figures are again used, but they are now placed at the left of another figure, as follows :

1 ten is	(^{expressed} _{thus}), 10 ;	1 ten with 1 unit is	(^{expressed} _{thus}), 11 ;
2 tens are	" 20 ;	2 tens with 9 units are	" 29 ;
3 tens are	" 30 ;	4 tens with 5 units are	" 45 ;
	etc.		etc.

4. A collection of ten tens is called one *hundred*, or a unit of the third order ; two such collections, two *hundred*, etc.

To express any number of hundreds, from one to nine, the same figures are again used, but now they are placed at the left of *two* other figures ; as follows :

1 hundred is expressed thus, 100 ; 2 hundred, 200 ;
5 hundred, 500 ;

1 hundred with 1 ten and 1 unit is expressed thus,	111 ;
2 hundreds with no tens and 4 units are	" 204 ;
9 hundreds with 9 tens and 9 units are	" 999 ;
	etc. etc.

5. A collection of ten hundreds is called one *thousand*, or a unit of the fourth order ; two such collections, two *thousand*, etc.

2. 1. In what place should a figure be written to represent units? to represent tens? hundreds?

2. Write 2 so that it shall represent tens; so that it shall represent hundreds.

3. How many units are there in 1 ten? in 3 tens? in 1 hundred?

4. How many tens in 20 units? in 60 units? How many tens and units in 15? in 25? in 42?

5. Express in figures, six; forty-six; thirty.

Read the following numbers:—

6. 32.	9. 204.	12. 530.	15. 910.
7. 58.	10. 516.	13. 800.	16. 706.
8. 81.	11. 768.	14. 302.	17. 428.

Express in figures,—

18. Three hundred.

19. Four hundred twenty-eight.

20. Two hundred thirty.

21. Six hundred seven.

22. Eight hundred five.

23. Nine hundred.

24. Seven hundred sixteen.

25. Where should a figure be written to represent thousands?

Read the following numbers:—

26. 3,000.	28. 4,320.	30. 8,901.	32. 6,004.
27. 5,188.	29. 2,032.	31. 7,200.	33. 9,328.

Express in figures,—

34. Four thousand.

35. Four thousand, one hundred.

36. Three thousand, four hundred seven.

37. Five thousand, two hundred sixteen.

38. Seven thousand, thirty-six.

39. Eight thousand, two.

40. Where should a figure be written to represent ten thousands?

Read the following numbers:—

41. 1,807.	43. 10,001.	45. 70,102.	47. 67,300.
42. 3,691.	44. 32,651.	46. 19,013.	48. 40,070.

Express in figures, —

49. One hundred six.
50. Seventeen thousand, eight hundred.
51. Three thousand, forty-five.
52. Seventy thousand, seventy.
53. Four thousand, four.
54. Where should a figure be written to represent hundred thousands?

Read the following numbers : —

- | | | | |
|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 55. 183. | 57. 36,075. | 59. 365,000. | 61. 932,001. |
| 56. 1,702. | 58. 82,101. | 60. 800,000. | 62. 700,110. |

Express in figures, —

63. One hundred sixty thousand.
64. Fifty-five thousand, seven hundred sixty-two.
65. One hundred six thousand, forty.
66. Three hundred seventy-five thousand, eight hundred.
67. Four hundred thousand, four.
68. Where should a figure be written to represent millions?

Read the following numbers : —

- | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 69. 45,843. | 72. 1,792,187. | 75. 8,673,210. |
| 70. 867,321. | 73. 2,223,816. | 76. 5,930,021. |
| 71. 3,640,261. | 74. 1,001,001. | 77. 7,010,102. |

Express in figures, —

78. Eighteen thousand.
79. Eight million, one hundred eighty-five.
80. One hundred eighty-five thousand.
81. Two million, two hundred thousand.
82. Fifty-eight thousand, six.
83. Write 5 so that it shall represent tens; so that it shall represent hundreds; thousands; ten thousands.
84. Write 17 so that it shall represent tens; hundreds.
Ans. 17 tens = 170; 17 hundreds = 1700.
85. Write 45 so that it shall represent tens; hundreds; thousands.

The number of units of the different orders of a number are sometimes called its *terms*.

Thus, in the number 235, the *terms* are 2 hundreds, 3 tens, and 5 units.

86. Name the terms of the number 768.

ADDITION.

3. Addition is the process of counting together numbers of the same kind.

EXERCISES IN THE ADDITION OF NUMBERS WHOSE SUM IS NOT GREATER THAN 20.

4. The pupil may copy upon the slate or black-board the figures in each column, and add the numbers as expressed upward from the bottom.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
2	1	2	4	3	2	2	6	2	5
5	5	4	3	1	3	3	3	4	1
4	3	5	6	5	4	5	3	1	6
3	5	2	1	4	2	3	1	5	2
<hr/>									
Sum, 14	14	13							

NOTE. In adding orally, the pupil should mention only the results; thus in example 1, he should not say, 3 and 4 are 7, and 5 are 12, and 2 are 14; but simply, 3, 7, 12, 14.

Proof. We may prove the correctness of the work by adding downward. If the work is right, the same sum will be obtained as before.

NOTE. Every example should be proved, until the pupil is sure he makes no mistakes.

11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.
6	4	0	4	1	6	2	0	1
1	1	5	3	5	0	1	3	2
5	2	2	2	6	3	4	4	1
1	1	9	5	1	4	5	7	8
1	7	1	1	3	4	4	3	3
<hr/>								

20. Add together 1 and 4 and 4 and 4 and 2 and 2.

21. Add together 2 and 1 and 2 and 2 and 4 and 4.

22. Add together 5 and 3 and 4 and 1 and 3 and 1.

23. Add together 4 and 4 and 1 and 3 and 3 and 2.

24. Add together 1 and 5 and 3 and 4 and 2 and 1.

25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.
2	4	1	2	1	5	4	2	2
2	4	3	3	2	1	3	4	3
4	2	1	3	4	3	1	2	4
4	2	4	1	3	2	2	3	5
4	1	3	4	5	3	4	1	2
1	2	5	4	1	3	3	4	1
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.
2	4	2	1	2	0	5	0	1
0	1	5	1	0	2	2	5	3
4	1	1	6	1	2	1	1	2
1	2	3	2	4	2	0	1	3
5	3	4	1	2	5	3	5	2
2	2	0	0	4	7	3	7	6
0	6	1	4	3	0	2	0	0
5	1	4	5	3	2	2	1	3
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

5. SINGLE COLUMNS, NO SUM EXCEEDING 20.

43.	44.	45.	46.	47.	48.	49.	50.	51.
2	6	6	8	4	5	7	6	2
3	3	9	4	9	0	8	7	7
9	3	8	7	8	4	6	3	6
7	0	7	5	5	3	2	9	9
5	9	2	2	6	8	4	8	8
8	7	6	0	2	6	3	4	6
6	6	3	9	5	6	9	7	7
8	2	8	5	7	9	8	6	8
9	3	0	8	3	0	7	2	7
5	4	2	7	9	3	5	3	8
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

52. How many are $8 + 6 + 7 + 9 + 8 + 5 + 9 + 7$?

53. How many are $9 + 7 + 8 + 5 + 9 + 6 + 7 + 8$?

54. How many are $5 + 8 + 9 + 6 + 7 + 7 + 8 + 9$?

For further Exercises in the addition of simple units, see Review Circle,
p. 176. See, also, Walton's "Dictation Exercises."

6. TO ADD TWO OR MORE ORDERS OF UNITS WHEN THE AMOUNT OF EACH ORDER IS LESS THAN 10.

Illustrative Example I. Three men were fishing together : one man caught 22 fishes, another 34 fishes, and the third 33 fishes ; how many fishes did all catch ?

Operation.

Tens.
Units.
2 2
3 4
3 3

Ans. 89 fishes.

Explanation. They caught the sum of 22 fishes, and 34 fishes, and 33 fishes. To find the sum, we express the numbers, so that units of the same order shall be expressed in the same column, and draw a line beneath. We then add the units, and find their sum to be 9 ; we write a figure 9 under the line, for units, in units' place, then add the tens, and find their sum to be 8 : we write a figure 8 under the line, in tens' place, and have 89 for the sum ; therefore they caught 89 fishes.

Add the following : —

1. Sheep.	2. Cows.	3. Hens.	4. Geese.	5. Eggs.	6. Doves.	7. Ducks.
32	22	18	37	12	231	113
21	13	10	31	30	211	140
16	50	41	20	25	144	433
10	11	30	11	21	312	313
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

8. How many yards are there in three pieces of cloth, the first containing 32 yards, the second 30, and the third 35 yards ?

9. A farmer paid \$55 for his horse, \$32 for his cow, and \$12 for a plough ; what did he pay for all ?

10. How many pigeons are there in three flocks, if the first contains 212 pigeons, the second 322, and the third 134 ?

11. A clerk received \$26 on Monday, \$302 on Tuesday, \$221 on Wednesday, \$130 on Thursday, \$106 on Friday, and \$200 on Saturday ; how many dollars did he receive during the week ?

12. If the smaller of two numbers is 34,527, and the larger 42,371, what is their sum ?

7. TO ADD WHEN THE AMOUNT OF ANY ORDER OF UNITS IS 10, OR MORE THAN 10.

Illustrative Example II. A bookseller sold 23 books in the morning, 32 books in the afternoon, and 17 in the evening; how many books did he sell in all?

Operation.

23

32

17

Ans. $\overline{72}$ books.

Explanation.

The bookseller sold 23 books, plus 32 books, plus 17 books. We express the given numbers, units under units, tens under tens, and draw a line beneath. Adding the units, we obtain 12 units, which are equal to 1 ten and 2 units. We write a figure 2 under the column of units, and add the 1 ten with the column of tens, making 7 tens. We write a figure 7 under the column of tens, and have 72 for the sum. Therefore, the bookseller sold 72 books.

Add the following:—

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.				
	Mills.	Men.	Hours.	Sheep.	Boxes.	Boys.	Bees.				
	39	42	24	28	56	247	783				
	28	18	61	36	28	674	241				
	22	31	19	57	9	495	136				
	17	23	17	82	37	186	235				
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>				
	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.					
14.	392	+	709	+	270	+	7789	+	2187	+	1505
15.	507	+	560	+	369	+	6680	+	7420	+	8858
16.	969	+	615	+	785	+	8932	+	8717	+	6925
17.	368	+	426	+	421	+	3930	+	9161	+	7407
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

18. In an orchard there are 35 peach-trees and 28 pear-trees; how many trees are there in all?

19. Charles has \$45 in the Savings Bank, \$38 lent upon interest, and \$24 in his purse; how much money has he?

20. How many days are there in the year, there being 92 days in the Spring, 92 in the Summer 91 in the Autumn, and 90 in the Winter?

21. The skull of the human head has 8 bones, the face 14, the ears 4, the tongue 1, and there are 32 teeth ; how many bones are there in the head ?

22. There are in the trunk 24 spinal bones, 24 ribs, and 5 other bones ; how many bones are there in the trunk ?

23. In each of the upper extremities there are 32 bones, and in each of the lower extremities there are 30 ; how many bones are there in all the extremities ?

24. How many bones are there in the entire body ?

25. A clerk, who spent \$597 of his salary during the year, found he had saved \$403 ; what was his salary ?

26. A farmer raised 650 bushels of corn in one year, 327 bushels the next year, and 1,218 bushels the third year ; how much corn did he raise in the three years ?

27. Mr. Austin sold 316 barrels of apples in one year, 235 the next year, 472 the third year, 22 the fourth, and 187 the fifth year ; how many barrels did he sell in five years ?

28. Abraham Lincoln was born in 1809, and lived 56 years ; in what year did he die ?

29. Mr. Brown paid \$2,500 for a farm, \$250 for a horse and carriage, \$925 for stock and farming utensils, and \$832 for house furnishings ; what did he pay for all ?

30. Three men entered into partnership : the first man put in \$550, the second \$2,125, and the third as much as the first and second ; how much did all put in ?

31. In 1860 there were published in the United States of political papers 372 dailies, 74 bi-weeklies, 84 tri-weeklies, 2,694 weeklies, and 18 others ; how many were published in all ?

32. In the same year there were published 3,242 political papers, 277 religious, 298 literary, and 234 miscellaneous papers ; how many papers were published in all ?

33. In the same year there were in the New England States 3,669 miles of railroad ; in the Middle Atlantic States 6,321 miles ; in the South Atlantic 5,454 miles ; in the Gulf States 2,256 miles ; in the Interior Southern States 1,806 ; in the Interior Northern 11,212 ; and in the Pacific States 73. How many miles of railroad were there in the United States ?

SUBTRACTION.

8. Subtraction is the process of taking part of a number away to find how many are left.

The **Subtrahend** is the part taken away.

The **Minuend** is the number, part of which is taken away.

The **Remainder** is the part left.

Illustrative Example I. Jane had 7 apples, and gave away 5; how many had she left? *Ans.* 2 apples. Here, 5 apples are taken out of 7 apples, to find the number Jane had left; 5 is the *subtrahend*, 7 is the *minuend*, and 2 the *remainder*.

9. TO SUBTRACT WHEN EACH TERM IN THE SUBTRAHEND IS NOT GREATER THAN THE CORRESPONDING TERM IN THE MINUEND.

Ill. Ex. II. Charles had 89 cents, and spent 42; how many cents had he left?

Operation.

	Tens.	Units.
Minuend,	8	9
Subtrahend,	4	2
Remainder,	4	7

Explanation. He had left the difference between 42 cents and 89 cents, which is found by taking 42 out of 89. We express the subtrahend under the minuend, units under units, tens under tens, and draw a line beneath. 2 units taken out of 9 units leaves 7 units; we write a 7 under the line, in units' place; 4 tens taken out of 8 tens leaves 4 tens; we write a figure 4 under the line, in tens' place, and have 47 for the remainder; therefore, Charles had 47 cents left.

Proof. Add the remainder to the subtrahend; if the work is correct, the sum will equal the minuend.

	1. Men.	2. Doves.	3. Cows.	4. Cents.	5. Pens.	6. Bees.	7. Oxen.
Minuend,	82	65	96	48	37	74	59
Subtrahend,	31	23	72	15	25	41	8
Remainder,	51						

	8. Rods.	9. Rods.		10. Feet.	11. Feet.		12. Yards.	13. Yards.		
14.	39	— 28		16.	267	— 23		18.	8395	— 7232
15.	25	— 15		17.	155	— 13		19.	6184	— 121

20. Out of 5,829 years take 3,708 years.

21. A man who owed \$275, has paid \$130 of his debt; how many dollars does he still owe?

22. In the year 1850, there were made in the United States 34,253,436 pounds of maple sugar, and 38,863,568 pounds were made in 1860; how many more pounds were made in 1860 than in 1850?

10. TO SUBTRACT WHEN ANY TERM IN THE SUBTRAHEND IS LARGER THAN THE CORRESPONDING TERM IN THE MINUEND.

Ill. Ex. III. John had 42 grapes, and gave Mary 27; how many grapes had he left?

Operation.

Tens.	Units.
(3)	(12)
4	2
<u>2</u>	<u>7</u>

Ans. 1 5

In this example, we cannot take 7 units out of 2 units: we will therefore change one of the 4 tens to units, making 10 units: 10 units and 2 units are 12 units; 7 units out of 12 units leaves 5 units. As one of the 4 tens has been taken, but 3 tens are left: 2 tens out of 3 tens leaves 1 ten, and we have 15 for the remainder; therefore John had 15 grapes left.

	1. Nuts.	2. Hogs.	3. Sheep.	4. Men.	5. Boys.	6. Days.	7. Years.
Min.	82	67	31	85	94	50	80
Sub.	<u>56</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>67</u>

	8. Rods.	9. Rods.		10. Trees.	11. Trees.		12. Tons.	13. Tons.		
14.	248	— 197		16.	362	— 234		18.	4030	— 1632
15.	157	— 49		17.	129	— 86		19.	801	— 584

	20. Doves.	21. Doves.	22. Pounds.	23. Pounds.	24. Tons.	25. Tons
26.	324	— 247	28.	3274 — 1264	30.	92322 — 6283
27.	136	— 178	29.	1732 — 1825	31.	77035 — 1084

11. *Ill. Ex. IV.* Out of 300 take 135.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 (2) (9) (10) \\
 3 \ 0 \ 0 \\
 \underline{1 \ 3 \ 5} \\
 \text{Ans. } 1 \ 6 \ 5
 \end{array}$$

In this example, as there are no units and no tens in the minuend, we change one of the hundreds to tens, leaving 2 hundreds; 1 hundred equals 10 tens: we change one of the tens to units, leaving 9 tens; 1 ten equals 10 units: 5 units out of 10 units leaves 5 units; 3 tens out of

9 tens leaves 6 tens; 1 hundred out of 2 hundreds leaves 1 hundred, and the answer is 165.

32. Out of 500 take 42; out of 8,005 take 97.

33. Out of 1,000 take 1; out of 10,201 take 533.

34. Claude has 126 cents; how many more cents must he get before he has 300 cents?

35. Mr. Mann had 808 tomato plants, and sold 175 of them; how many had he left?

36. What is the difference between 25,000 and 24,282?

37. A man has 1,805 miles to travel: 1,650 miles are by railroad, and the remainder by stage; how far has he to travel by stage?

38. The Missouri River is 3,096 miles long, and all but 1,216 miles is navigable for steamboats; how far is it navigable for steamboats?

39. The Mississippi River is 3,160 miles long, and is navigable for steamboats 2,070 miles, and for ships 800 miles; how much farther is it navigable for steamboats than for ships? How far is it from the head of ship navigation to the source of the river?

40. Mount Ararat is 12,210 feet high, and Mount Sinai wants 4,713 feet of being as high; what is the height of Mount Sinai?

41. Independence was declared in 1776; how many years have passed since then?

42. The distance from New York to San Francisco by

Cape Horn is 18,000 miles, by the Panama route it is 6,850 miles; how much farther would a person travel in going from New York to San Francisco by Cape Horn than by the Panama route?

31. Take 99 out of 1,000; then take 99 out of what remains, and so on as many times as you can, and tell what finally remains.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION COMBINED.

12. 1. Mr. Rowe owes to one man \$29, to another \$37, to a third \$108, and to a fourth \$17. He has \$47 in bank notes, \$50 in silver money, and \$155 deposited in the bank; how much money will he have left after his debts are paid?

2. If the smaller of two numbers is 921, and the difference 85, what is the larger number?

3. If the smaller of two numbers is 3,582, and the larger 10,216, what is the difference?

4. If the difference of two numbers is 192, and the larger number 3,201, what is the smaller number?

5. At a threshing match at the World's Exposition in Paris, in 1860, the American Threshing Machine threshed 782 quarts of wheat in 1 half hour, which was 348 quarts more than the English machine threshed in the same time; how many quarts did the English machine thresh in 1 half hour?

6. In 1860, Massachusetts had 157 inhabitants to a square mile, New York 84, Ohio 58, and California 2. How many more inhabitants to a square mile were there in Massachusetts than in New York? than in Ohio? than in California?

7. There are 5,280 feet in a mile: the height of Mount Vesuvius lacks 1,332 feet of being 1 mile; what is the height of Mount Vesuvius?

8. The height of Mount Etna is 314 feet more than 2 miles; what is the height of Mount Etna?

9. Sun-dials were invented 558 years before Christ, and watches 1,477 years after Christ; what time elapsed between these inventions?

10. Wood-cuts were invented 1,460 years after Christ, and daguerrtypes 1,839 years after Christ; what time elapsed between these inventions?

MULTIPLICATION.

13. Multiplication is the process of uniting a number of equal numbers at once.

The **Multiplicand** is one of the equal numbers to be united.

The **Multiplier** is the number which shows how many equal numbers are to be united.

The **Product** is the answer.

Ill. Ex. I. If 1 peach cost 4 cents, what will 3 peaches cost? Here 4 cents, the price of 1 peach, is multiplied by 3, the number of peaches, to obtain the price of all, which is 12 cents. 4 is the *multiplicand*, 3 the *multiplier*, and 12 the *product*.

14. TO MULTIPLY WHEN THE MULTIPLIER CONSISTS OF UNITS ONLY.

Ill. Ex. II. If in 1 day there are 24 hours, how many hours are there in 2 days?

Operation. *Explanation.* If in 1 day there are 24 hours, in 2 days there are two 24's of hours. We express the multiplier under the multiplicand, and draw a line beneath. We first multiply the units: two 4's of units are 8 units; we write a figure 8 in the units' place, under the line. We next multiply the tens: two 2's of tens are 4 tens; we write 4 in the tens' place, and have 48 for the product.

	1. Apples.	2. Pears.	3. Peaches.	4. Plums.	5. Cherries.	6. Grapes.
Multiply	32	44	323	332	112	221
by	2	2	3	2	4	4
Product,	64					

Ill. Ex. III. What cost 4 acres of land at \$36 an acre?

Operation. **Explanation.** If 1 acre costs \$36, 4 acres will cost four 36's of dollars; four 6's of units are 24 units, equal to 2 tens and 4 units; we write 4 in the units' place, under the line, and reserve the 2 tens for the tens' place. Four 3's of tens are 12 tens, which, with the 2 tens reserved are 14 tens, equal to 1 hundred and 4 tens; we write 4 in the tens' place and 1 in the hundreds' place, and have 144 for the product.

Proof. Take the multiplicand for the multiplier, and the multiplier for the multiplicand, and multiply again; if the work is correct the product will be the same as before.

	7. Hats.	8. Caps.	9. Gloves.	10. Socks.	11. Coats.	12. Canes.
Multiply	326	908	535	327	548	732
by	3	6	4	9	5	8
Ans.	978	5,448	2,140			

	13. Nails.	14. Saws.	15. Sticks.	16. Screws.	17. Tacks.	18. Rods.
Multiply	492	206	369	835	683	417
by	7	2	6	7	8	9

19. What will 4 brooms cost at 56 cents apiece?

20. What will 5 horses cost at \$235 apiece?

21. What will 75 pounds of sugar cost at 8 cents a pound?

NOTE. In multiplying two numbers together, the result is the same whichever number is taken as the multiplier.

The following solution may be given if preferred:—

Solution. 75 pounds of sugar at 1 cent a pound will cost 75 cents; at 8 cents a pound, it will cost eight 75's of cents, etc.

22. What will 107 pounds of pork cost at 9 cents a pound?

23. At \$1 a day, what will a person earn in 52 weeks, there being 6 working days in 1 week?

24. At \$7 a barrel for flour, what will 1,275 barrels of flour cost?

25. How much must I pay for 15 cords of wood at \$6 a cord, and 9 tons of coal at \$13 a ton?

26. Multiply 293 by 2; by 3; by 4.

27. Multiply 314 by 3; by 4; by 5.

28. Multiply 425 by 4; by 5; by 6.

29. Multiply 536 by 5; by 6; by 7.

30. Multiply 647 by 6; by 7; by 8.

31. Multiply 758 by 7; by 8; by 9.

32. Multiply 869 by 8; by 9; by 2.

33. Multiply 972 by 9; by 2; by 3.

15. TO MULTIPLY BY UNITS OF ANY ORDER.

Ill. Ex. IV. How many pecks in 10 bushels, each containing 4 pecks? in 100 bushels?

In 10 bu. there are ten 4's of pks. = 40 pks.

In 100 bu. there are 1 hundred 4's of pks. = 400 pks.

From the above we see that *when the multiplier is 10, the product may be expressed by annexing to the expression for the multiplicand one zero; when the multiplier is 100, by annexing two zeros; and so on.*

1. How many yards in 10 pieces of cloth, each containing 33 yards? *Ans.* 330 yards.

2. At \$22 a ton, what cost 10 tons of hay? 100 tons?

3. Multiply 236 by 10.

5. Multiply 72 by 1,000.

4. Multiply 706 by 100.

6. Multiply 99 by 10,000.

Ill. Ex. V. If there are 32 quarts in 1 bushel, how many quarts are there in 40 bushels? in 400 bushels?

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ 400 \\ \hline \text{Ans. } 12,800 \end{array}$$

Explanation. To multiply by 40, which is four 10's, we can multiply by 4, and annex a zero to the expression of the product; to multiply by 400, we can multiply by 4, and annex two zeros to the expression of the product.

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 7. Multiply 62 by 20. | 10. Multiply 1,009 by 700. |
| 8. Multiply 1,804 by 30. | 11. Multiply 84 by 9,000. |
| 9. Multiply 989 by 500. | 12. Multiply 505 by 60,000. |

16. TO MULTIPLY WHEN THE MULTIPLIER CONSISTS OF UNITS, TENS, ETC.

Ill. Ex. V. Multiply 38 by 44.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 38 \\
 44 \\
 \hline
 152 \\
 152 \text{ tens.} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 1,672

In this example we first multiply by 4, and obtain, for a partial product, 152 units. We then multiply by 4 tens, and obtain 152 tens for another partial product; this we express as we multiply, so that the first figure shall be in the tens' place; adding the partial products, we obtain for the answer 1,672.

Perform the following:—

1. $219 \times 68.$	2. $33 \times 22.$	3. $208 \times 126.$	4. $36 \times 57.$	5. $927 \times 119.$	6. $64 \times 23.$
---------------------	--------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------------	--------------------

13. $725 \times 372.$	14. $144 \times 25.$	15. $149 \times 265.$	16. $62 \times 38.$	17. $269 \times 238.$	18. $56 \times 27.$
-----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

25. How much wheat will 55 acres yield, if each acre yields 34 bushels?

26. At 138 cents a barrel, what is the cost of freighting 25 barrels of flour?

27. If a house has 27 windows in it, and 12 panes of glass in each window, how many panes of glass are there in all the windows?

28. John sold 25 pigeons at 45 cents apiece; what did he receive for the whole?

III. Ex. VII. Multiply 321 by 106.

Operation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 321 \\ \times 106 \\ \hline 1926 \\ 321 \\ \hline 34,026 \end{array}$$

When zeros occur between the other figures of the multiplier, multiply as if there were no zeros, and put the first figure of the expression of each partial product under that of the term by which you multiply.

29. Multiply 1,216 by 207; 825 by 4,002.

30. Multiply 87,000 by 104; 2,005 by 108.

17. EXAMPLES IN ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, AND MULTIPLICATION.

1. At \$10 a barrel for flour, what cost 273 barrels, including \$1 a barrel for freight?

2. If a boy attends school 6 hours a day for 4 days of each week, and 3 hours a day for 2 days, how many hours will he attend school in 1 week? in 11 weeks?

3. How many visitors can be accommodated in a school-room on exhibition day, if there are 14 settees which hold 6 visitors each, 12 which hold 8 visitors each, and 18 chairs?

4. A man bought 12 tubs of butter, each containing 56 pounds, at 33 cents a pound, and 10 cheeses, each weighing 85 pounds, at 13 cents a pound; what should he pay for what he bought?

5. A man sold 35 harnesses at \$17 apiece, and 13 wagons, receiving for each wagon 8 times as much as for a harness; what did he receive for all he sold?

6. 7 months of the year have 31 days each, 4 months have 30 days each, and 1 month has 28 days; how many days are there in the whole year?

7. A man bought a horse for \$48, and paid \$3 a week for keeping him; after 14 weeks, he sold him for \$110; what did he gain?

8. One man travels 67 miles in a day, another travels 59 miles; if they start from the same place and travel in opposite directions, how far apart will they be at the end of 1 day? at the end of 11 days? at the end of 16 days?

DIVISION.

18. Division is the process of finding how many equal numbers, one of which is given, there are in another number.

The **Dividend** is the number divided.

The **Divisor** is one of the equal numbers there are in another number.

The **Quotient** is the answer.

Illustrative Example I. How many marbles, at 2 cents apiece can be bought for 13 cents? As many marbles at 2 cents apiece can be bought for 13 cents as there are 2's in 13, which is 6, and 1 remains. Here 13 is the *dividend*, 2 is the *divisor*, 6 is the *quotient*, and 1 is the *remainder*.

19. SHORT DIVISION.

Ill. Ex. II. At 2 cents apiece, how many apples can be bought for 64 cents?

Operation. *Explanation.* As many apples at 2 cents

apiece can be bought for 64 cents as there are 2's in 64. We express in figures the 64 with 3 2 2 at the left, drawing a curved line between the expressions, and a straight line under that for the dividend. 64 equals 6 tens, or 60 with 4. In 60 there are thirty 2's, or 3 tens of 2's; we write a figure 3 under the line in the tens' place. In 4 there are two 2's; we write a figure 2 under the line in the unit's place and have 3 tens with 2 units, or 32, for the result; therefore 32 apples can be bought.

Perform the following:—

Divisor, 2)	^{1.} 844	Dividend.	3)	^{2.} 369	4)	^{3.} 484	5)	^{4.} 505
Quotient, 422				123				

Ill. Ex. III. Divide 208 by 4.

Operation. In the number 2 hundred there are no hundreds of 4's; we therefore first divide 20 tens. In 20 tens there are five 10's of 4's, etc.

4) 208
52

5. At \$5 a yard, how many yards of broadcloth can be bought for \$355?

6. A man has 246 quarts of milk, and wishes to put it into 6-quart cans; how many cans must he use?

7. If a person saves \$4 in a week, in how many weeks can he save \$328?

Ill. Ex. IV. Divide 615 by 3.

Operation. In this example, after dividing the 6 (hundreds) by 3, we have 1 ten to divide; as in 1 ten there are no tens of 3's, we put 0 in the tens' place of the quotient, and divide 15 units by 3.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 615} \\ 205 \end{array}$$

8. If 8 gills make 1 quart, how many quarts are there in 832 gills?

Ill. Ex. V. In 1 week there are 7 days; how many weeks are there in 365 days?

Operation. Here 36 (tens) divided by 7, leaves a remainder of 1 (ten), which, with the 5 units, equals 15 units; again, 15 units divided by 7, leaves a remainder of 1; therefore, in 365 days there are 52 weeks and 1 day remaining.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{) 365} \\ 52 \end{array} \begin{array}{l} \text{Rem.} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

Proof. Multiply the quotient by the divisor, and to the product add the remainder; the sum should equal the dividend.

9. Divide 8,487 by 2; by 3; by 4.

10. Divide 9,598 by 3; by 4; by 5.

11. Divide 7,609 by 4; by 5; by 6.

12. Divide 1,710 by 5; by 6; by 7.

13. Divide 2,821 by 6; by 7; by 8.

14. Divide 3,932 by 7; by 8; by 9.

15. Divide 4,043 by 8; by 9; by 2.

16. Divide 5,154 by 9; by 2; by 3.

17. How many pounds of sugar at 8 cents a pound can be bought for 196 cents? for 248 cents?

18. How many tons of coal at \$9 a ton can be bought for \$828? for \$593?

20. It is sometimes necessary to find one of the equal parts of a given number ; this process is also called Division, and is performed in the same manner as that taught above ; thus, to find one half of a number, we divide by 2 ; to find one third of a number, we divide by 3 ; to find one fourth, we divide by 4 ; to find one fifth, we divide by 5 ; to find one tenth, we divide by 10, etc.

1. What is one half of 18 ? of 22 ? of 24 ?

Ill. Ex. VI. What is one half of 64 ?

Operation.

64 equals 6 tens and 4 units ; one half of 6 tens is 3 tens, and one half of 4 units is 2 units ; therefore, one half of 64 is 32.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 64} \\ 32 \end{array}$$

2. What is one half of 34 ? of 82 ? of 106 ?
3. What is one third of 18 ? of 183 ? of 981 ?
4. What is one fourth of 64 ? of 144 ? of 232 ?
5. What is one fifth of 55 ? of 505 ? of 1,035 ?
6. What is one sixth of 72 ? of 96 ? of 6,738 ?
7. What is one seventh of 28 ? of 91 ? of 7,546 ?
8. What is one eighth of 88 ? of 864 ? of 2,952 ?
9. What is one ninth of 63 ? of 234 ? of 7,263 ?
10. If 3 coats cost \$135, what will 1 coat cost ?
11. If 5 shares of railroad stock cost \$505, what will 1 share cost ?
12. If 6 cows cost \$234, what will 1 cow cost ?
13. How many eggs must I put into each of 5 baskets that I may put 480 eggs in all ?
14. If a man earns \$128 in 4 weeks, how much does he earn in 1 week ?
15. There are 168 hours in one week ; how many hours are there in one day ?
16. If 1 man can do a piece of work in 186 hours, in how many hours can 6 men do it ?
17. How many Sundays are there in 728 days ?
18. If \$117 is paid for 9 weeks' board, what must be paid for 1 week's board ?
19. A man divided \$15,000 equally among his children, 5 sons and 1 daughter ; what was the share of each ?

21. LONG DIVISION.

NOTE. In the preceding articles, division has been performed mostly in the mind, results only being expressed. When the divisor is a large number, it is generally more convenient to have the work expressed in full; the process is then called Long Division.

Ill. Ex. VII. Divide 5,682 by 13.

<i>Operation.</i>	<div style="display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> <div style="display: inline-block; transform: rotate(-90deg); font-size: 0.8em;">Hunds.</div> <div style="display: inline-block; transform: rotate(-90deg); font-size: 0.8em;">Tens.</div> <div style="display: inline-block; transform: rotate(-90deg); font-size: 0.8em;">Units.</div> </div>
13) 5682	<div style="display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> <div style="display: inline-block; transform: rotate(-90deg); font-size: 0.8em;">4</div> <div style="display: inline-block; transform: rotate(-90deg); font-size: 0.8em;">3</div> <div style="display: inline-block; transform: rotate(-90deg); font-size: 0.8em;">7</div> </div>
52 hund.	
48 tens.	
39 tens.	
92 units.	
91 units.	
1 rem.	

In 56 (hundreds), there are 4 (hundred) 13's. We write a figure 4 for the first figure of the quotient; 4 (hundred) 13's equal 52 (hundred), which taken out of 56 (hundred), leaves 4 (hundred). Uniting the remainder with the next term of the dividend, we have 48 (tens), in 48 (tens), there are 3 (tens) of 13's; we write 3 for the second figure of the quotient; 3 (tens) of 13's equals 39 (tens), which taken out of 48 (tens), leaves 9 (tens). Uniting the remainder with the next term of the dividend, we have 92 units; in 92 units there are seven 13's, and 1 remains; therefore, etc.

Ill. Ex. VIII. Divide 4,327 by 14.

<i>Operation.</i>
14) 4327 (309
42
127
126
1

Whenever the divisor is not contained in any partial dividend, put a zero in the expression for the quotient, bring down the next figure of the dividend, and divide.

1. Divide 3,680 by 13; by 14; by 15.
2. Divide 1,006 by 14; by 16; by 18.
3. Divide 3,060 by 21; by 32; by 153.
4. Divide 8,164 by 73; by 36; by 232.
5. Divide 180,000 by 54; by 82; by 176.
6. Divide 123,456 by 98; by 76; by 543.

Ill. Ex. IX. Divide 485 by 100.

$$1|00)4|85$$

Ans. 4 . . . 85 rem.

Whenever the divisor is a unit of any order, as 10, 100, 1,000, etc., we can express the quotient by cutting off as many of the right hand figures of the expression for dividend as the expression for divisor has zeros. The figures which are not cut off denote the quotient, and the figures cut off denote the remainder.

7. Divide 1,850 by 10 ; by 100 ; by 1,000.

8. Divide 45,867 by 10 ; by 100 ; by 1,000.

9. Divide 8,560 by 1,000 ; by 100 ; by 10.

Ill. Ex. X. Divide 748 by 30.

$$3|0)74|8$$

Ans. 24 . . . 28 rem.

Whenever the expression of the divisor has zeros at the right, cut them off, also cut off as many figures at the right of the expression of the dividend, and then divide. If there be a remainder after this division, at the right of the expression of the remainder, express the undivided part of the dividend ; the true remainder will be thus expressed.

10. Divide 543 by 80 ; 3,654 by 240.

11. Divide 37,806 by 2,500 ; 59,004 by 3,000.

12. If 27 acres of land cost \$945, what will 1 acre cost ?

13. A farmer had 576 eggs to pack in baskets which held 48 eggs each ; how many baskets did it require ?

14. From Albany to Boston is 200 miles ; how many hours would it take a locomotive to go that distance, at the rate of 40 miles an hour ?

15. How many pieces of cloth are there in 535 yards, if there are 43 yards in each piece ?

16. A barrel of flour contains 196 pounds ; how many barrels can be filled from 5,836 pounds ?

17. If in one hogshead there are 63 gallons, how many hogsheads are there in 81,045 gallons ?

18. If a man saves \$3 in 1 week, how many weeks will it take him to save \$1,575 ? How many years will it take ?

MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES.

22. 1. A man left \$366,000 to his wife and 3 children : his wife was to have 1 half, and his children were to share the remainder equally ; what was the share of each ?

2. A man whose salary was \$1,300, found at the end of the year that his expenses had been as follows : for groceries, \$216 ; for milk, \$18 ; meat, \$83 ; wood, \$13 ; coal, \$89 ; clothing, \$290 ; hired help, \$156 ; medical service, \$55 ; house rent, \$225 ; taxes, \$27 ; repairs and incidental expenses, \$95 ; charity, \$19. How much did he save during the year ?

3. The product of two numbers is 3,705, one of the numbers is 57 ; what is the other number ?

4. If the dividend is 1,312, and the divisor is 82, what is the quotient ?

5. If the quotient is 43, and the dividend 1,333, what is the divisor ?

6. If the quotient is 800, and the divisor 176, what is the dividend ?

7. If the quotient is 37, the divisor 56, and the remainder 16, what is the dividend ?

8. A merchant bought 200 barrels of apples at \$8 a barrel : he sold 50 barrels at \$11 a barrel ; what must he receive a barrel for the remainder, that he may gain \$450 on the whole ?

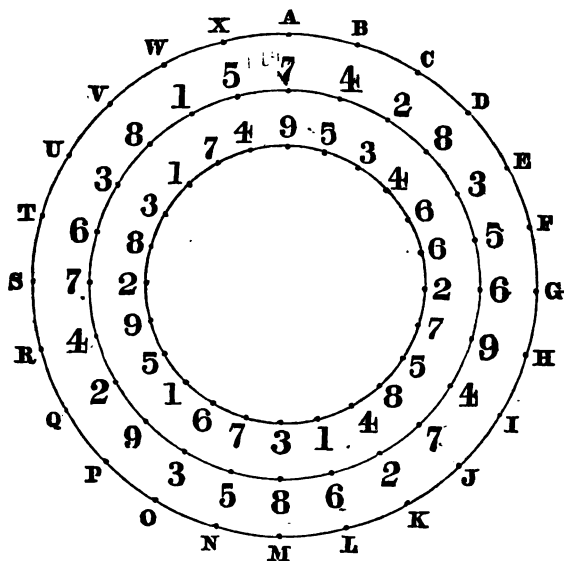
9. The length of the Atlantic coast belonging to the United States is 6,186 miles ; of the Pacific coast, 2,281 miles ; of the shore of the Gulf of Mexico, 3,467 miles ; of the shore of the Northern Lakes, 3,600 miles. How many days would it take to row this distance, at the rate of 25 miles a day ?

10. How many days would it take a Laplander to travel in his sledge from the Arctic Ocean to the Black Sea, the distance being 1,700 miles, at the rate of 50 miles a day ?

11. How many days would it take a vessel to go from Havana to New Orleans, the distance being 650 miles, at the rate of 200 miles a day ?

REVIEW IN ADDITION.

An indefinite number of problems in Addition can be made from the following circle of figures :—



ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Commencing at any letter in the outer circle, the pupil adds three, four, or more numbers towards the right or towards the left, as indicated by the teacher; thus, commencing at A, and adding towards the right, he says, 7, 11, 13, 21, 24, etc.; adding towards the left, he says, 7, 12, 13, 21, 24, 27, etc.

2. Commencing at a particular letter, the pupil adds the number against that letter in the outer circle to the successive numbers of the inner circle; or, commencing at a number of the inner circle, he adds to it the successive numbers of the outer circle.

3. The teacher mentions some number, and the pupil adds to it the numbers of either circle, commencing at the different letters. For example, the teacher mentions 15: the pupil commencing at A, in the outer circle, and adding towards the right, says, 15, 22, 28, 36, etc.

REVIEW IN SUBTRACTION AND MULTIPLICATION.

Find the difference between the numbers in any two columns.							
* Multiply the numbers in one column by those in another.				Subtract from the following numbers the numbers from 2 to 12 inclusive.			
1st.	2d.	3d.	4th.	A.	B.	C.	D.
9	5	12	11	16	41	57	85
8	12	7	5	30	39	63	94
4	7	6	9	28	42	59	87
10	11	3	4	14	44	64	91
5	6	6	12	32	55	76	89
11	2	10	7	17	49	71	80
8	3	9	11	21	52	65	95
7	9	8	8	12	48	68	83
6	10	12	12	31	37	70	98
12	3	7	8	25	40	56	79
2	7	11	6	33	53	75	93
4	12	5	5	26	50	67	97
9	10	8	11	18	45	74	86
3	6	10	10	29	36	69	90
11	5	4	9	20	34	71	88
8	4	11	11	19	47	73	92
2	6	8	2	24	54	60	78
5	8	10	5	13	38	62	82
6	4	4	10	27	35	77	96
12	9	9	2	22	46	66	84
7	7	2	12	15	51	72	81
5	3	0	10	23	42	58	99

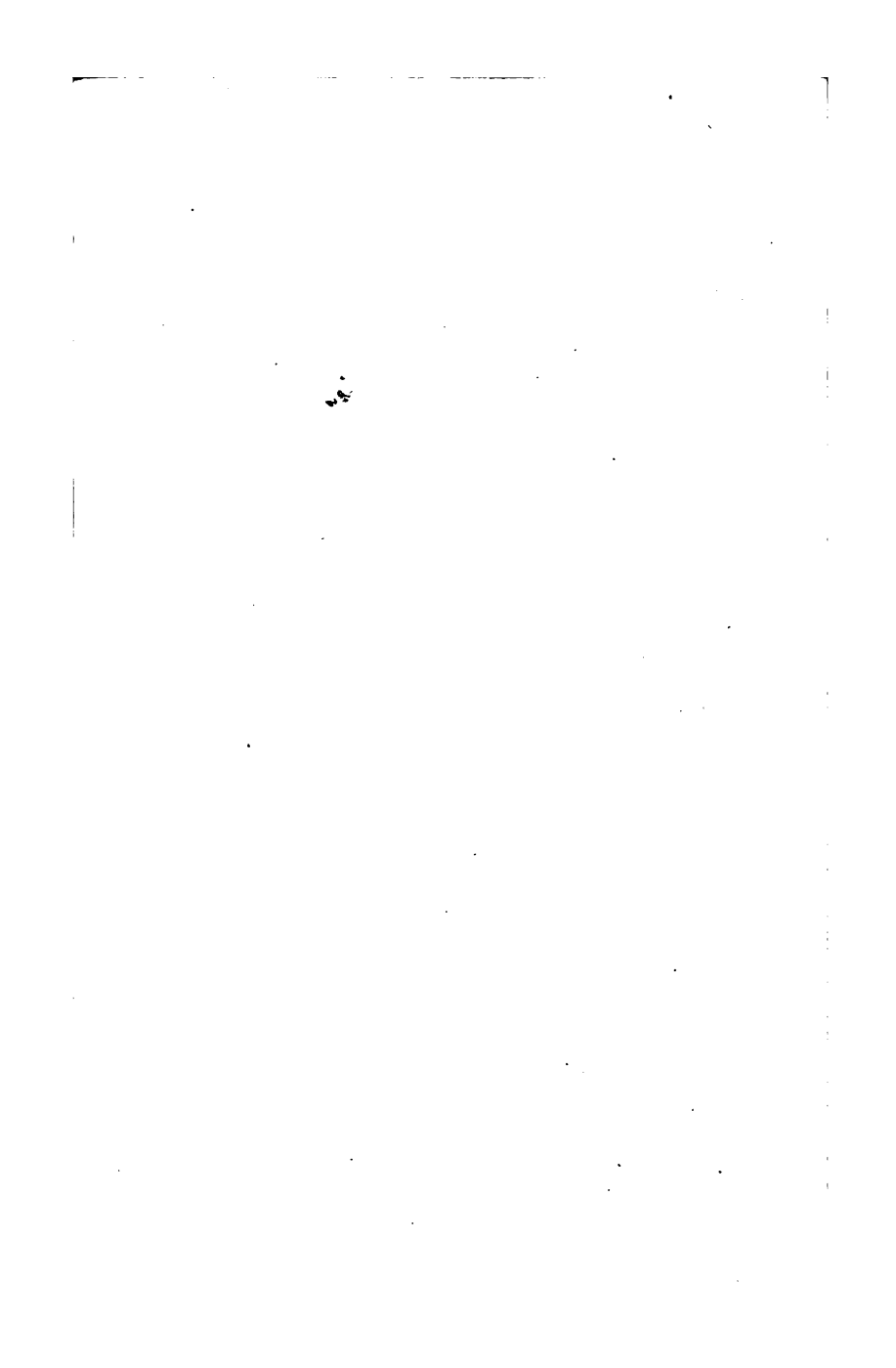
* Subtract the numbers in one column from those in another, *prefixing* the figure 1 to the number used as the minuend when it consists of a single figure, and *adding* 1 to the left hand figure when the number consists of two figures.

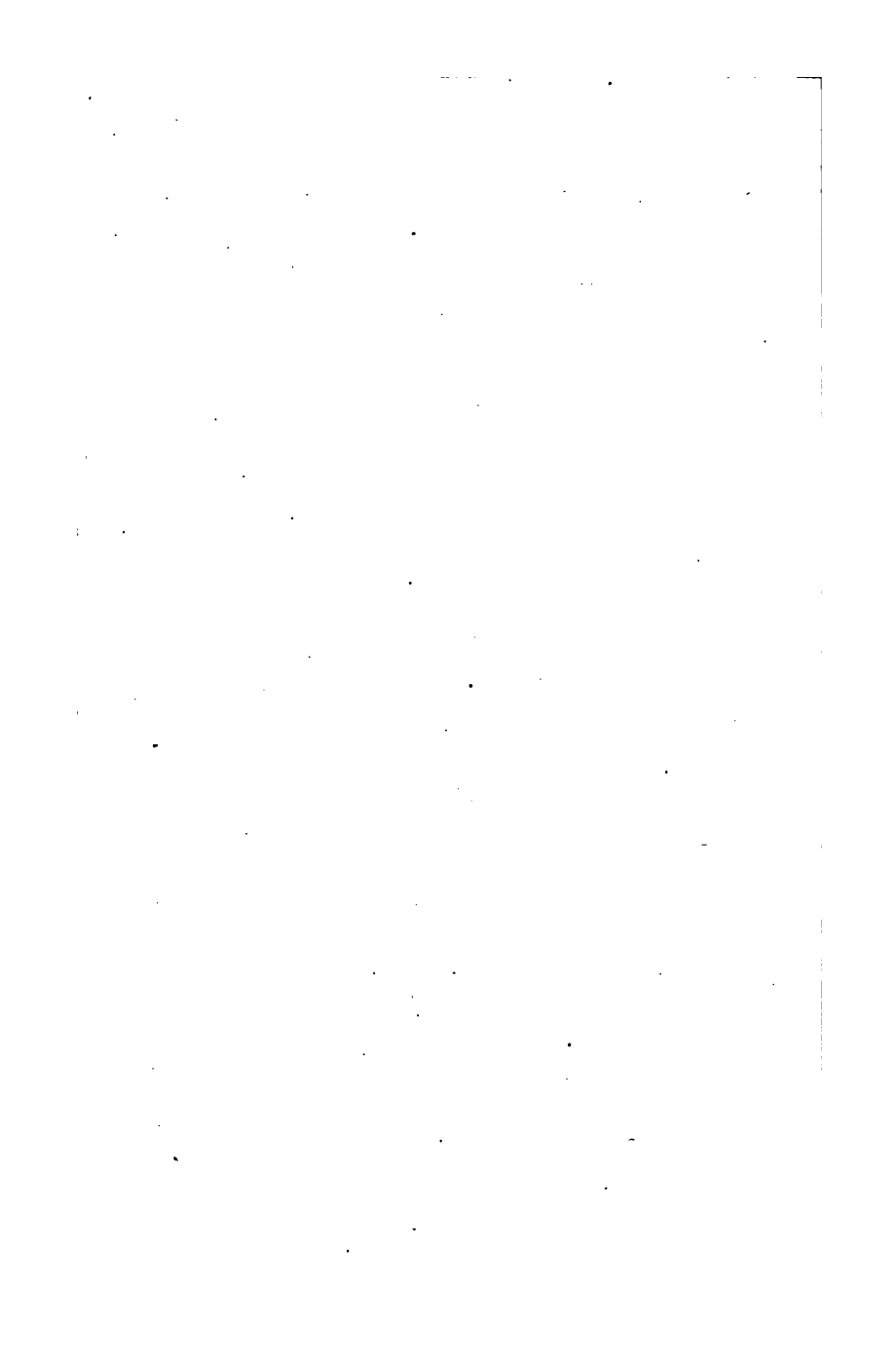
REVIEW IN DIVISION.

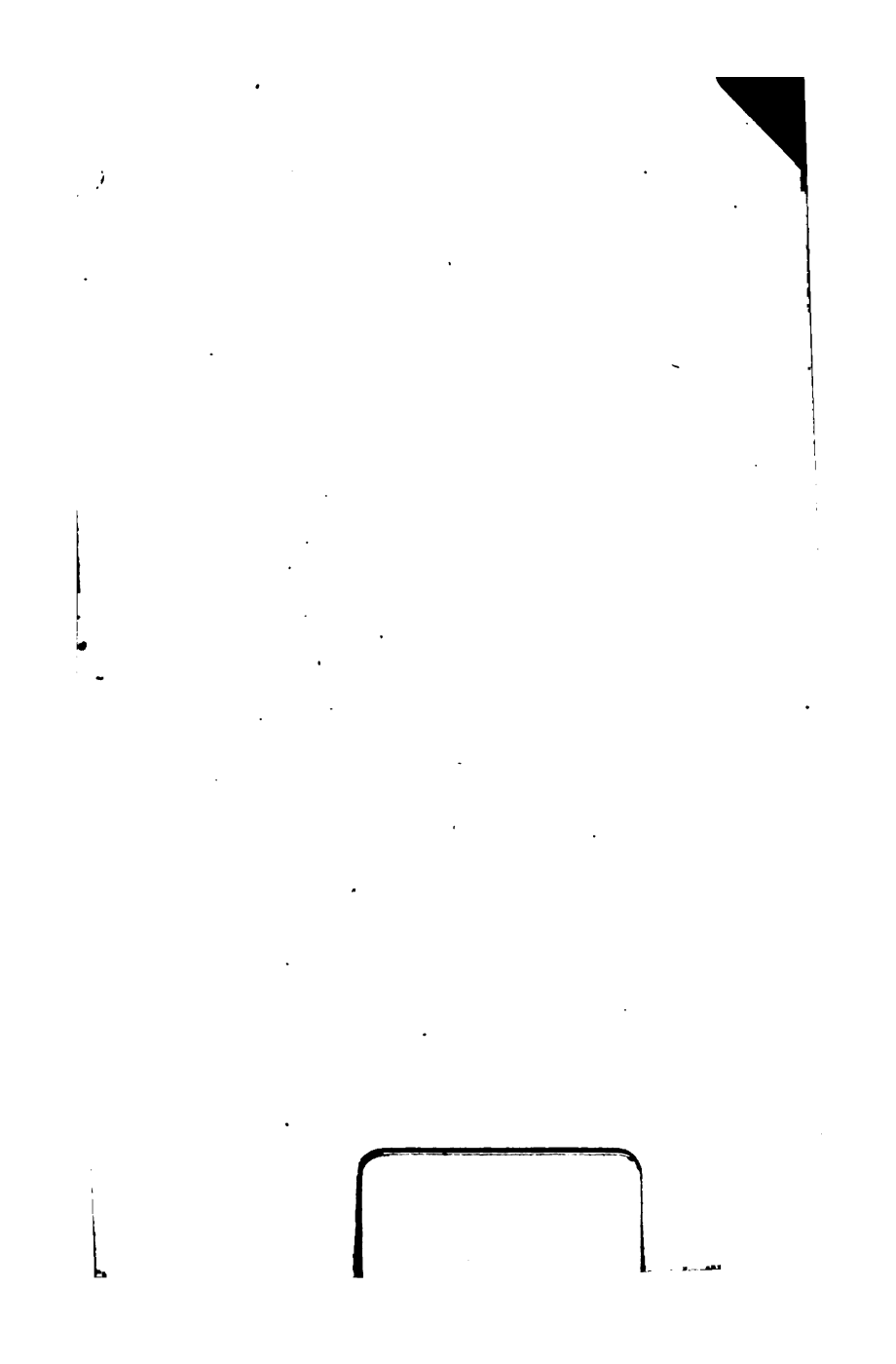
The following table is designed for a review in Division. Commencing at the top or bottom of any column, let the pupils divide the numbers, successively, in that column, by the numbers indicated at the top of the column. Thus, in column A, commencing at the top, 3 in 26, 8 times, and 2 remain, or $8\frac{2}{3}$ times; 3 in 15, 5 times, etc.

Divide by the Numbers from					Divide by 12.
3 to 12.*	5 to 12.*	6 to 12.*	8 to 12.*	10 to 12.*	
A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.
26	39	63	87	108	135
15	44	59	91	115	141
31	49	71	80	105	127
23	52	68	98	112	133
12	37	75	79	120	142
29	50	67	86	116	138
30	36	69	78	109	143
27	54	73	92	118	136
19	35	62	84	101	129
22	43	77	96	113	140
16	51	66	81	119	132
24	46	58	99	110	123
17	38	64	82	102	130
20	47	72	90	117	126
32	34	61	88	103	134
13	45	74	93	121	144
18	53	56	85	114	128
33	40	70	97	122	137
25	48	65	83	104	124
28	55	76	95	111	131
14	42	64	89	107	139
21	41	57	94	106	125

* Inclusive.







NEW SERIES.

HILLARD'S READERS,

CONSISTING OF

THE PRIMER, or FIRST READER, Illustrated.	
THE SECOND READER,	66
THE THIRD READER,	68
THE FOURTH READER,	64
THE INTERMEDIATE READER,	66
THE FIFTH READER.	
THE SIXTH READER.	

The higher books of this New Series were first published in the summer of 1871. Since that time they have been introduced into the Public Schools of Boston, New York, Chicago, Portland, and of many other important places. The lower books, for Primary Schools, consisting of "The Primer, or First Reader," "The Second Reader," and "The Third Reader," were first published in September, 1871. They are printed with GOOD TYPE, and BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED, and the selection of pieces is VARIED AND ENTERTAINING.

TESTIMONIALS.

35. These testimonials for the Grammar School Series were given before the new Primary Readers were published.

From JOHN A. ANDREWS, Gov. of Mass.

I think the work [the Sixth Reader], has been executed with a single eye to the promotion of general culture, good English style, the introduction of young minds to good writers, and of teaching them, while pupils at school, the greatly dependent art of reading well.

From JOHN G. WHITTIER.

I have no hesitation in commending the series to public patronage.

From JOHN B. PHILLIPS, Superintendent of Public Schools of Boston.

From present indications, I feel warranted in saying, that reading in our Grammar Schools will be advanced during the year twenty-five per cent. in consequence of the introduction of this series.

From DR. A. L. STONE, D. D., Pastor of Park Street Church, Boston.

The volumes are agreeable with wit, humor, eloquence, pathos, and the purest and loftiest sentiments of patriotism, humanity, and religion.

From REV. R. H. NEALE, D. D., Pastor of First Baptist Church, Boston.

They evince thorough scholarship, extensive and accurate information, and a perfect mastery of the subject in hand.

From PROF. GEO. HOWLAND, Principal of Public High School, Chicago, Ill.

I consider Hillard's "Sixth Reader," now in use in my school, by far the best reader that has been presented to the educational public.

From the Principals of Grammar Schools, Lowell, Mass.

They have given us new satisfactions, so far as we are aware, in all our schools, and are a great improvement upon those they displaced.

Teachers and School Committees are invited to address the publishers. In answer a case will be given for introduction.

W. H. KEEN & COOKE,

115 & 116 State Street, Chicago.